HX8347-D(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

Preliminary version 01 ,April 2008

List of Contents

April, 2008

List of Contents

List of Contents

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Tables

1. General Description

This document describes HX8347-D 240RGBx320 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8347-D is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 240RGBx320 dots at maximum.

The HX8347-D can be operated in low-voltage (1.4V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8347-D also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8347-D supports two interface groups: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group. The interface groups are selected by the external pin IFSEL setting. This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface group, please refer to the HX8347-D(N) datasheet for detail.

The HX8347-D is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

- Single chip solution to drive a a-TFT LCD panel
- Display Resolution: 240(H) x RGB(H) x 320(V)
- Display Color modes
  - Normal Display Mode On
    - a. System Interface Circuit
      - i. 4096(R(4),G(4),B(4)) colors
      - ii.65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
      - iii.262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
    - b. RGB Interface Circuit
      - i. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
      - ii. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
  - Idle Mode On
    - a. 8 (R(1),G(1),B(1)) colors.

- Outputs
  - Source outputs: 720 source lines.
  - Selectable gate line control signal for glass 320 gate lines
  - Adjusted source voltages (V0p ~V63p, V0n ~V63n)

- Display interface:
  - System interface:
    - a. 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel bus system interface
    - b. 3-/4-wire serial bus system interface
  - RGB interface:
    - a. 6-/16-/18-bit RGB interface

- Internal graphics RAM capacity: 240 x18x320 bit = 1382400bits

- Display features
  - The vertical scroll display function in line units
  - Partial area display mode.
  - Software programmable color depth mode

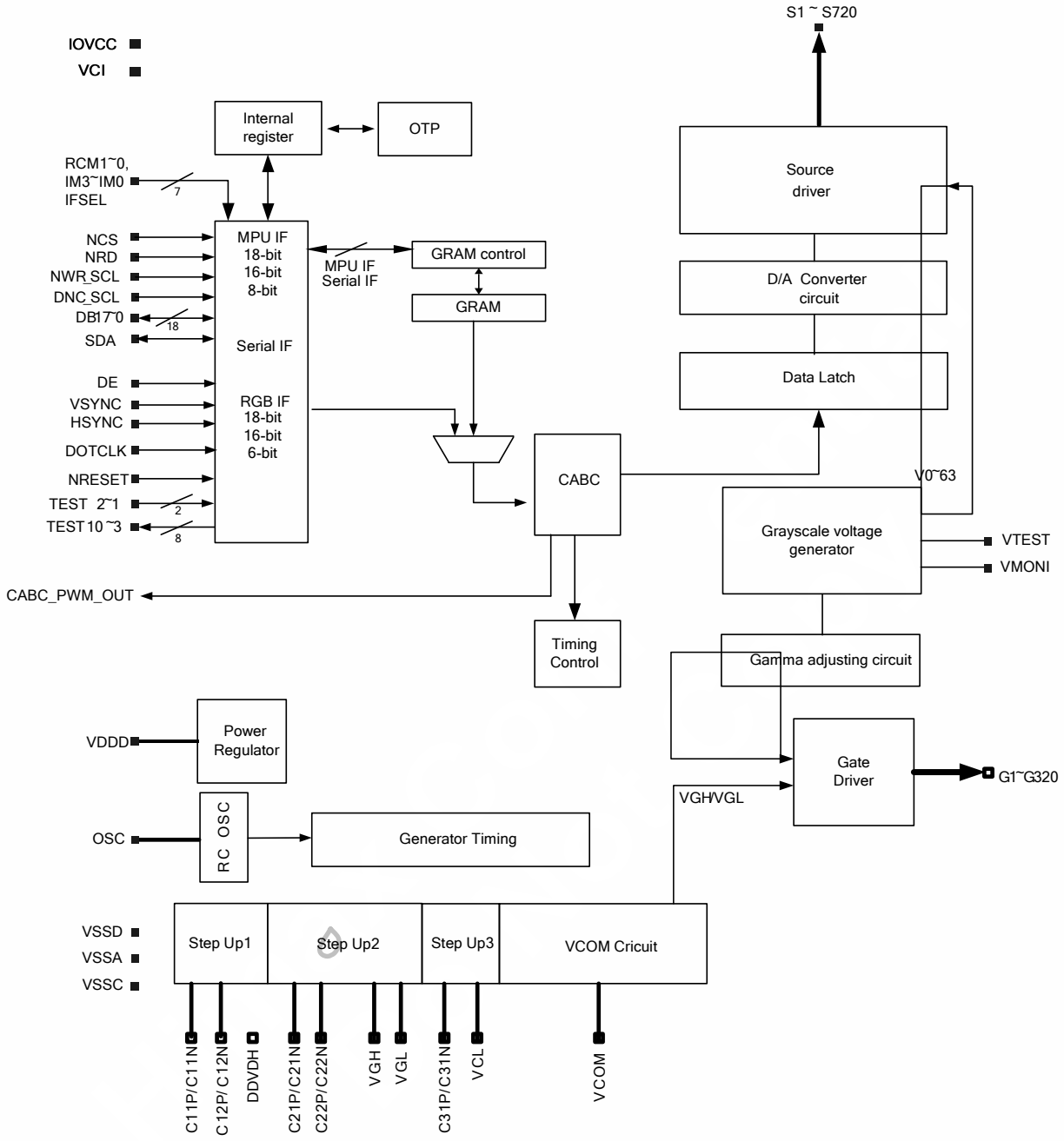
- On chip
  - OTP memory to store initialization register settings
  - Automatic malfunction recovery for default values
  - Internal oscillator and hardware reset function
  - DC/DC converter and charge bump circuit for source, glass gate driving voltage
  - Adjust AC VCOM generation
- LCD Driving Inversion Algorithm
  - Frame inversion AC liquid-crystal drive
  - 1~7 line inversion AC liquid-crystal drive

- Input power supply
  - IOVCC = 1.6 to 3.5V (Logic IO power supply voltage range)
  - VCI = 2.3 to 3.5V (Driver power supply voltage range)

- Output voltage levels
  - DDVDH = 5.0 V for two time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
  - DDVDH = 6.1 V for three time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
  - VREG1 = 3.3V to 5.8V (Source output voltage range)
  - VGH = +9.0 to +16.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
  - VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
  - VCOMH = 2.5V to 5.8V, 15mv/step(Common electrode output high voltage)
  - VCOML = -2.5V to 0.0V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output low voltage)

- Supply CABC function
- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Chip on Glass
- Operating temperature range : -40℃~ 85℃

3. Block Diagram



4. Pin Description

4.1 Pin Description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Interface Logic Pin</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IFSEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Interface format select pin
<table>
<tr><th>IFSEL</th><th>Interface Format Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Register-content interface mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Command-Parameter interface mode</td></tr>
</table>
In this document, the IFSEL has to be connected to GND and Register-Content interface mode is select.</td></tr>
<tr><td>IM3, IM2,IM1,IM0</td><td>I</td><td>4</td><td>VSSD/ IOVCC</td><td>System interface select.
<table>
<tr><th>IM3</th><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>Interface</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID</td><td>3-wire Serial interface</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>4-wire Serial interface</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bits Paralle type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II</td></tr>
</table>
If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or VSSD level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NCS</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Chip select signal.
Low: chip can be accessed;
High: chip cannot be accessed. Must be connected to VSSD if not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NWR_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NWR) Write enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=0.
Fix it to IOVCC or VSSD level when not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRD</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NRD) Read enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDA</td><td>I/O</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>Serial data input pin and output pin in serial bus system interface. The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal.
If not used, please fix this pin at GND level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DNC_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(DNC) Command / parameter or display data selection pin.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=1.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Vertical synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Horizontal synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>A data ENABLE signal in RGB I/F mode. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DOTCLK</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Data enable signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRESET</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td>Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DB17~0</td><td>I/O</td><td>18</td><td>MPU</td><td>18-bit bi-directional data bus.
The unused pins let to open.</td></tr>
</table>

Interface Logic Pin

Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
RCM1, RCM0	I	2	MCU	RGB and System interface mode selection pin. RCM1, RCM0 — MCU and RGB Interface Mode Select 0x — System Interface (1) 10 — RGB Interface (1) (VS+HS+DE) 11 — RGB Interface (2) (VS+HS) As internal RCM[1:0] bits are written, the external pin RCM[1:0] control is invalid, and RGB and System interface mode selection is controlled by internal RCM[1:0] bits. If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or GND.
SRGB	I	1	MCU	RGB direction select H/W pin for Color filter default setting. SRGB — RGB Filter Order for Color Filter Default Setting 0 — S1, S2, S3 filter order = '**B**', '**G**', '**R**' 1 — S1, S2, S3 filter order = '**R**', '**G**', '**B**' If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or GND.
SMX	I	1	MCU	Module source output direction H/W select pin. SMX — Module Source Output Direction 0 — S720 -> **S1** 1 — **S1** -> S720 If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or GND.
SMY	I	1	MCU	Module Gate output direction H/W select pin. SMY — Module Gate Output Direction 0 — **G1** -> G320 1 — G320 -> **G1** If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or GND.

Output Part

Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
S1~S720	O	720	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal.
G1~G320	O	320	LCD	Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL.(If not used, should be open)
VCOM	O	1	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
TE	O	1	MPU	Tearing effect output. If not used, please open this pin.
CABC_PWM_OUT	O	1	Backlight Circuit	CABC backlight control PWM signal output

Input/Output Part

Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
C11P,C11N C12P, C12N	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C31P,C31N	I/O	2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors for step up circuit 3 operation. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C21P,C21N C22P,C22N	I/O	4	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.

Power Part

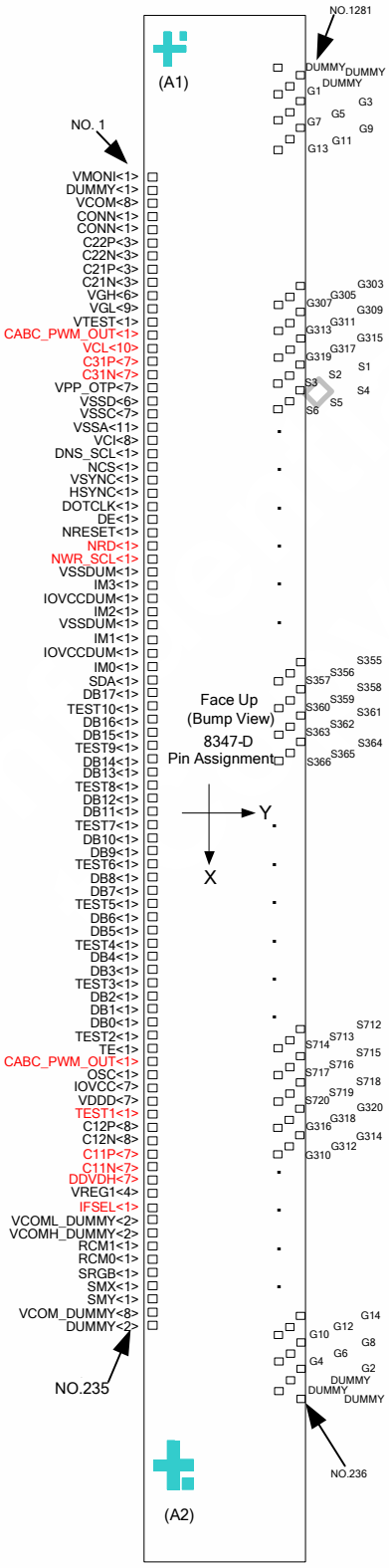
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
IOVCC	P	1	Power Supply	Digital IO Pad power supply
VCI	P	1	Power Supply	Analog power supply

Power Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
VSSD	P	1	Ground	Digital ground
VSSA	P	1	Ground	Analog ground 1
VSSC	P	1	Ground	Analog ground 2
VDDD	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor	Output from internal logic voltage (1.4V). Connect to a stabilizing capacitor
VREG1	P	1		Internal generated stable power for source driver unit.
VCL	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit3. A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI
DDVDH	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and DDVDH.
VGH	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	A positive power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGH.
VGL	P	1	Stabilizing capacitor	A negative power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT(3-0) bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGL.

Test pin and others				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
TEST2-1	I	3	GND	Test pin input (Internal pull low). Disconnect it.
TEST10-3	O	8	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VMONI	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
OSC	I	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VTEST	O	1	Open	Gamma voltage of Panel test pin output. Must be left open.
CONN	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. They are short-circuited within the chip.
VCOMH_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOML_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOM_DUMMY	-	8	Open	Dummy pads
DUMMY	-	25	Open	Dummy pads

4.2 Pin Assignment

Chip Size: 15160umx700um
(Including Seal-ring 20 um *2,
Scribe line 40 um *2)
Chip Thickness: 300 um (typ.)
Pad Location: Pad center
Coordinate Origin: Chip center
Au Bump Size:
1. 40 um x 56 um
   Input/Output
   (No. 1~ No. 235)
2. 18 um x 80 um
   Staggered LCD output side
   (No. 236 ~ No. 1281)



4.3 PAD Coordinates

No	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
1	VMONI	-7307.5		61	C31N	-3707		121	IM0	-107.5		181	C12P	4067.5	
2	DUMMY	-7247.5		62	C31N	-3647		122	SDA	-47.5		182	C12P	4127.5	
3	VCOM	-7187.5		63	C31N	-3587		123	DB17	37.5		183	C12N	4187.5	
4	VCOM	-7127.5		64	C31N	-3527		124	TEST10	122.5		184	C12N	4247.5	
5	VCOM	-7067.5		65	C31N	-3467		125	DB16	182.5		185	C12N	4307.5	
6	VCOM	-7007.5		66	VPP_OTP	-3407		126	DB15	267.5		186	C12N	4367.5	
7	VCOM	-6947.5		67	VPP_OTP	-3347		127	TEST9	352.5		187	C12N	4427.5	
8	VCOM	-6887.5		68	VPP_OTP	-3287		128	DB14	412.5		188	C12N	4487.5	
9	VCOM	-6827.5		69	VPP_OTP	-3227		129	DB13	497.5		189	C12N	4547.5	
10	VCOM	-6767.5		70	VPP_OTP	-3167		130	TEST8	582.5		190	C12N	4607.5	
11	CONN	-6707.5		71	VPP_OTP	-3107		131	DB12	642.5		191	C11P	4667.5	
12	CONN	-6647.5		72	VPP_OTP	-3047		132	DB11	727.5		192	C11P	4727.5	
13	C22P	-6587.5		73	VSSD	-2987		133	TEST7	812.5		193	C11P	4787.5	
14	C22P	-6527.5		74	VSSD	-2927		134	DB10	872.5		194	C11P	4847.5	
15	C22P	-6467.5		75	VSSD	-2867		135	DB9	957.5		195	C11P	4907.5	
16	C22N	-6407.5		76	VSSD	-2807		136	TEST6	1042.5		196	C11P	4967.5	
17	C22N	-6347.5		77	VSSD	-2747		137	DB8	1102.5		197	C11P	5027.5	
18	C22N	-6287.5		78	VSSD	-2687		138	DB7	1187.5		198	C11N	5087.5	
19	C21P	-6227.5		79	VSSC	-2627		139	TEST5	1272.5		199	C11N	5147.5	
20	C21P	-6167.5		80	VSSC	-2567		140	DB6	1332.5		200	C11N	5207.5	
21	C21P	-6107.5		81	VSSC	-2507		141	DB5	1417.5		201	C11N	5267.5	
22	C21N	-6047.5		82	VSSC	-2447		142	TEST4	1502.5		202	C11N	5327.5	
23	C21N	-5987.5		83	VSSC	-2387		143	DB4	1562.5		203	C11N	5387.5	
24	C21N	-5927.5		84	VSSC	-2327		144	DB3	1647.5		204	C11N	5447.5	
25	VGH	-5867.5		85	VSSC	-2267		145	TEST3	1732.5		205	DDVDH	5507.5	
26	VGH	-5807.5		86	VSSA	-2207		146	DB2	1792.5		206	DDVDH	5567.5	
27	VGH	-5747.5		87	VSSA	-2147		147	DB1	1877.5		207	DDVDH	5627.5	
28	VGH	-5687.5		88	VSSA	-2087		148	DB0	1962.5		208	DDVDH	5687.5	
29	VGH	-5627.5		89	VSSA	-2027		149	TEST2	2047.5		209	DDVDH	5747.5	
30	VGH	-5567.5		90	VSSA	-1967		150	TE	2132.5		210	DDVDH	5807.5	
31	VGL	-5507.5		91	VSSA	-1907		151	CABC_PWM_OUT	2217.5		211	VCL	5867.5	
32	VGL	-5447.5		92	VSSA	-1847		152	OSC	2302.5		212	VREG1	5927.5	
33	VGL	-5387.5		93	VSSA	-1787		153	IOVCC	2387.5		213	VREG1	5987.5	
34	VGL	-5327.5		94	VSSA	-1727		154	IOVCC	2447.5		214	VREG1	6047.5	
35	VGL	-5267.5		95	VSSA	-1667		155	IOVCC	2507.5		215	VREG1	6107.5	
36	VGL	-5207.5		96	VSSA	-1607		156	IOVCC	2567.5		216	IFSEL	6167.5	
37	VGL	-5147.5		97	VCI	-1547		157	IOVCC	2627.5		217	VCOML_DUMMY	6227.5	
38	VGL	-5087.5		98	VCI	-1487		158	IOVCC	2687.5		218	VCOML_DUMMY	6287.5	
39	VGL	-5027.5		99	VCI	-1427		159	IOVCC	2747.5		219	VCOMH_DUMMY	6347.5	
40	VTEST	-4967.5		100	VCI	-1367		160	VDDD	2807.5		220	VCOMH_DUMMY	6407.5	
41	CABC_PWM_OUT	-4907.5		101	VCI	-1307		161	VDDD	2867.5		221	RCM0	6467.5	
42	VCL	-4847.5		102	VCI	-1247		162	VDDD	2927.5		222	RCM1	6527.5	
43	VCL	-4787.5		103	VCI	-1187		163	VDDD	2987.5		223	SRGB	6587.5	
44	VCL	-4727.5		104	VCI	-1127		164	VDDD	3047.5		224	SMX	6647.5	
45	VCL	-4667.5		105	DNC_SCL	-1067		165	VDDD	3107.5		225	SMY	6707.5	
46	VCL	-4607.5		106	NCS	-1007		166	VDDD	3167.5		226	VCOM_DUMMY	6767.5	
47	VCL	-4547.5		107	VSYNC	-947.		167	VDDD	3227.5		227	VCOM_DUMMY	6827.5	
48	VCL	-4487.5		108	HSYNC	-887.		168	VDDD	3287.5		228	VCOM_DUMMY	6887.5	
49	VCL	-4427.5		109	DOTCLK	-827.		169	VDDD	3347.5		229	VCOM_DUMMY	6947.5	
50	VCL	-4367.5		110	DE	-767.		170	VDDD	3407.5		230	VCOM_DUMMY	7007.5	
51	VCL	-4307.5		111	NRESET	-707.		171	VDDD	3467.5		231	VCOM_DUMMY	7067.5	
52	C31P	-4247.5		112	NRD	-647.		172	VDDD	3527.5		232	VCOM_DUMMY	7127.5	
53	C31P	-4187.5		113	NWR_SCL	-587.		173	VDDD	3587.5		233	VCOM_DUMMY	7187.5	
54	C31P	-4127.5		114	VSSDDUM	-527.		174	TEST1	3647.5		234	DUMMY	7247.5	
55	C31P	-4067.5		115	IM3	-467.		175	C12P	3707.5		235	DUMMY	7307.5	
56	C31P	-4007.5		116	IOVCCDUM	-407.		176	C12P	3767.5		236	DUMMY	7399	
57	C31P	-3947.5		117	IM2	-347.		177	C12P	3827.5		237	DUMMY	7385	
58	C31P	-3887.5		118	VSSDDUM	-287.		178	C12P	3887.5		238	DUMMY	7371	
59	C31N	-3827.5		119	IM1	-227.		179	C12P	3947.5		239	G2	7357	
60	C31N	-3767.5		120	IOVCCDUM	-167.		180	C12P	4007.5		240	G4	7343	

No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
241	G6	7329		301	G126	6489		361	G246	5649		421	S698	4767	
242	G8	7315		302	G128	6475		362	G248	5635		422	S697	4753	
243	G10	7301		303	G130	6461		363	G250	5621		423	S696	4739	
244	G12	7287		304	G132	6447		364	G252	5607		424	S695	4725	
245	G14	7273		305	G134	6433		365	G254	5593		425	S694	4711	
246	G16	7259		306	G136	6419		366	G256	5579		426	S693	4697	
247	G18	7245		307	G138	6405		367	G258	5565		427	S692	4683	
248	G20	7231		308	G140	6391		368	G260	5551		428	S691	4669	
249	G22	7217		309	G142	6377		369	G262	5537		429	S690	4655	
250	G24	7203		310	G144	6363		370	G264	5523		430	S689	4641	
251	G26	7189		311	G146	6349		371	G266	5509		431	S688	4627	
252	G28	7175		312	G148	6335		372	G268	5495		432	S687	4613	
253	G30	7161		313	G150	6321		373	G270	5481		433	S686	4599	
254	G32	7147		314	G152	6307		374	G272	5467		434	S685	4585	
255	G34	7133		315	G154	6293		375	G274	5453		435	S684	4571	
256	G36	7119		316	G156	6279		376	G276	5439		436	S683	4557	
257	G38	7105		317	G158	6265		377	G278	5425		437	S682	4543	
258	G40	7091		318	G160	6251		378	G280	5411		438	S681	4529	
259	G42	7077		319	G162	6237		379	G282	5397		439	S680	4515	
260	G44	7063		320	G164	6223		380	G284	5383		440	S679	4501	
261	G46	7049		321	G166	6209		381	G286	5369		441	S678	4487	
262	G48	7035		322	G168	6195		382	G288	5355		442	S677	4473	
263	G50	7021		323	G170	6181		383	G290	5341		443	S676	4459	
264	G52	7007		324	G172	6167		384	G292	5327		444	S675	4445	
265	G54	6993		325	G174	6153		385	G294	5313		445	S674	4431	
266	G56	6979		326	G176	6139		386	G296	5299		446	S673	4417	
267	G58	6965		327	G178	6125		387	G298	5285		447	S672	4403	
268	G60	6951		328	G180	6111		388	G300	5271		448	S671	4389	
269	G62	6937		329	G182	6097		389	G302	5257		449	S670	4375	
270	G64	6923		330	G184	6083		390	G304	5243		450	S669	4361	
271	G66	6909		331	G186	6069		391	G306	5229		451	S668	4347	
272	G68	6895		332	G188	6055		392	G308	5215		452	S667	4333	
273	G70	6881		333	G190	6041		393	G310	5201		453	S666	4319	
274	G72	6867		334	G192	6027		394	G312	5187		454	S665	4305	
275	G74	6853		335	G194	6013		395	G314	5173		455	S664	4291	
276	G76	6839		336	G196	5999		396	G316	5159		456	S663	4277	
277	G78	6825		337	G198	5985		397	G318	5145		457	S662	4263	
278	G80	6811		338	G200	5971		398	G320	5131		458	S661	4249	
279	G82	6797		339	G202	5957		399	S720	5075		459	S660	4235	
280	G84	6783		340	G204	5943		400	S719	5061		460	S659	4221	
281	G86	6769		341	G206	5929		401	S718	5047		461	S658	4207	
282	G88	6755		342	G208	5915		402	S717	5033		462	S657	4193	
283	G90	6741		343	G210	5901		403	S716	5019		463	S656	4179	
284	G92	6727		344	G212	5887		404	S715	5005		464	S655	4165	
285	G94	6713		345	G214	5873		405	S714	4991		465	S654	4151	
286	G96	6699		346	G216	5859		406	S713	4977		466	S653	4137	
287	G98	6685		347	G218	5845		407	S712	4963		467	S652	4123	
288	G100	6671		348	G220	5831		408	S711	4949		468	S651	4109	
289	G102	6657		349	G222	5817		409	S710	4935		469	S650	4095	
290	G104	6643		350	G224	5803		410	S709	4921		470	S649	4081	
291	G106	6629		351	G226	5789		411	S708	4907		471	S648	4067	
292	G108	6615		352	G228	5775		412	S707	4893		472	S647	4053	
293	G110	6601		353	G230	5761		413	S706	4879		473	S646	4039	
294	G112	6587		354	G232	5747		414	S705	4865		474	S645	4025	
295	G114	6573		355	G234	5733		415	S704	4851		475	S644	4011	
296	G116	6559		356	G236	5719		416	S703	4837		476	S643	3997	
297	G118	6545		357	G238	5705		417	S702	4823		477	S642	3983	
298	G120	6531		358	G240	5691		418	S701	4809		478	S641	3969	
299	G122	6517		359	G242	5677		419	S700	4795		479	S640	3955	
300	G124	6503		360	G244	5663		420	S699	4781		480	S639	3941	

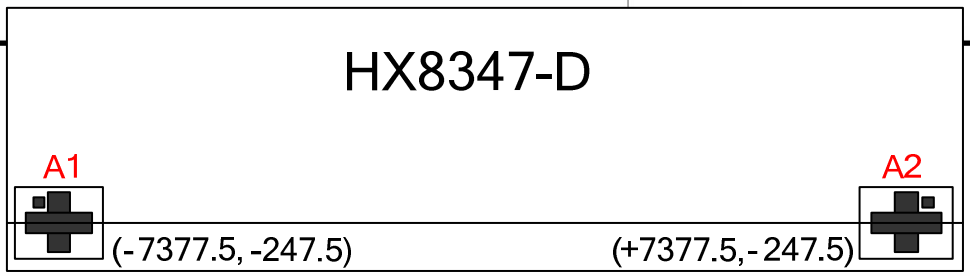
No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
481	S638	3927		541	S578	3087		601	S518	2247		661	S458	1407	
482	S637	3913		542	S577	3073		602	S517	2233		662	S457	1393	
483	S636	3899		543	S576	3059		603	S516	2219		663	S456	1379	
484	S635	3885		544	S575	3045		604	S515	2205		664	S455	1365	
485	S634	3871		545	S574	3031		605	S514	2191		665	S454	1351	
486	S633	3857		546	S573	3017		606	S513	2177		666	S453	1337	
487	S632	3843		547	S572	3003		607	S512	2163		667	S452	1323	
488	S631	3829		548	S571	2989		608	S511	2149		668	S451	1309	
489	S630	3815		549	S570	2975		609	S510	2135		669	S450	1295	
490	S629	3801		550	S569	2961		610	S509	2121		670	S449	1281	
491	S628	3787		551	S568	2947		611	S508	2107		671	S448	1267	
492	S627	3773		552	S567	2933		612	S507	2093		672	S447	1253	
493	S626	3759		553	S566	2919		613	S506	2079		673	S446	1239	
494	S625	3745		554	S565	2905		614	S505	2065		674	S445	1225	
495	S624	3731		555	S564	2891		615	S504	2051		675	S444	1211	
496	S623	3717		556	S563	2877		616	S503	2037		676	S443	1197	
497	S622	3703		557	S562	2863		617	S502	2023		677	S442	1183	
498	S621	3689		558	S561	2849		618	S501	2009		678	S441	1169	
499	S620	3675		559	S560	2835		619	S500	1995		679	S440	1155	
500	S619	3661		560	S559	2821		620	S499	1981		680	S439	1141	
501	S618	3647		561	S558	2807		621	S498	1967		681	S438	1127	
502	S617	3633		562	S557	2793		622	S497	1953		682	S437	1113	
503	S616	3619		563	S556	2779		623	S496	1939		683	S436	1099	
504	S615	3605		564	S555	2765		624	S495	1925		684	S435	1085	
505	S614	3591		565	S554	2751		625	S494	1911		685	S434	1071	
506	S613	3577		566	S553	2737		626	S493	1897		686	S433	1057	
507	S612	3563		567	S552	2723		627	S492	1883		687	S432	1043	
508	S611	3549		568	S551	2709		628	S491	1869		688	S431	1029	
509	S610	3535		569	S550	2695		629	S490	1855		689	S430	1015	
510	S609	3521		570	S549	2681		630	S489	1841		690	S429	1001	
511	S608	3507		571	S548	2667		631	S488	1827		691	S428	987	
512	S607	3493		572	S547	2653		632	S487	1813		692	S427	973	
513	S606	3479		573	S546	2639		633	S486	1799		693	S426	959	
514	S605	3465		574	S545	2625		634	S485	1785		694	S425	945	
515	S604	3451		575	S544	2611		635	S484	1771		695	S424	931	
516	S603	3437		576	S543	2597		636	S483	1757		696	S423	917	
517	S602	3423		577	S542	2583		637	S482	1743		697	S422	903	
518	S601	3409		578	S541	2569		638	S481	1729		698	S421	889	
519	S600	3395		579	S540	2555		639	S480	1715		699	S420	875	
520	S599	3381		580	S539	2541		640	S479	1701		700	S419	861	
521	S598	3367		581	S538	2527		641	S478	1687		701	S418	847	
522	S597	3353		582	S537	2513		642	S477	1673		702	S417	833	
523	S596	3339		583	S536	2499		643	S476	1659		703	S416	819	
524	S595	3325		584	S535	2485		644	S475	1645		704	S415	805	
525	S594	3311		585	S534	2471		645	S474	1631		705	S414	791	
526	S593	3297		586	S533	2457		646	S473	1617		706	S413	777	
527	S592	3283		587	S532	2443		647	S472	1603		707	S412	763	
528	S591	3269		588	S531	2429		648	S471	1589		708	S411	749	
529	S590	3255		589	S530	2415		649	S470	1575		709	S410	735	
530	S589	3241		590	S529	2401		650	S469	1561		710	S409	721	
531	S588	3227		591	S528	2387		651	S468	1547		711	S408	707	
532	S587	3213		592	S527	2373		652	S467	1533		712	S407	693	
533	S586	3199		593	S526	2359		653	S466	1519		713	S406	679	
534	S585	3185		594	S525	2345		654	S465	1505		714	S405	665	
535	S584	3171		595	S524	2331		655	S464	1491		715	S404	651	
536	S583	3157		596	S523	2317		656	S463	1477		716	S403	637	
537	S582	3143		597	S522	2303		657	S462	1463		717	S402	623	
538	S581	3129		598	S521	2289		658	S461	1449		718	S401	609	
539	S580	3115		599	S520	2275		659	S460	1435		719	S400	595	
540	S579	3101		600	S519	2261		660	S459	1421		720	S399	581	

No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
721	S398	567		781	S338	-357		841	S278	-1197		901	S218	-2037	
722	S397	553		782	S337	-371		842	S277	-1211		902	S217	-2051	
723	S396	539		783	S336	-385		843	S276	-1225		903	S216	-2065	
724	S395	525		784	S335	-399		844	S275	-1239		904	S215	-2079	
725	S394	511		785	S334	-413		845	S274	-1253		905	S214	-2093	
726	S393	497		786	S333	-427		846	S273	-1267		906	S213	-2107	
727	S392	483		787	S332	-441		847	S272	-1281		907	S212	-2121	
728	S391	469		788	S331	-455		848	S271	-1295		908	S211	-2135	
729	S390	455		789	S330	-469		849	S270	-1309		909	S210	-2149	
730	S389	441		790	S329	-483		850	S269	-1323		910	S209	-2163	
731	S388	427		791	S328	-497		851	S268	-1337		911	S208	-2177	
732	S387	413		792	S327	-511		852	S267	-1351		912	S207	-2191	
733	S386	399		793	S326	-525		853	S266	-1365		913	S206	-2205	
734	S385	385		794	S325	-539		854	S265	-1379		914	S205	-2219	
735	S384	371		795	S324	-553		855	S264	-1393		915	S204	-2233	
736	S383	357		796	S323	-567		856	S263	-1407		916	S203	-2247	
737	S382	343		797	S322	-581		857	S262	-1421		917	S202	-2261	
738	S381	329		798	S321	-595		858	S261	-1435		918	S201	-2275	
739	S380	315		799	S320	-609		859	S260	-1449		919	S200	-2289	
740	S379	301		800	S319	-623		860	S259	-1463		920	S199	-2303	
741	S378	287		801	S318	-637		861	S258	-1477		921	S198	-2317	
742	S377	273		802	S317	-651		862	S257	-1491		922	S197	-2331	
743	S376	259		803	S316	-665		863	S256	-1505		923	S196	-2345	
744	S375	245		804	S315	-679		864	S255	-1519		924	S195	-2359	
745	S374	231		805	S314	-693		865	S254	-1533		925	S194	-2373	
746	S373	217		806	S313	-707		866	S253	-1547		926	S193	-2387	
747	S372	203		807	S312	-721		867	S252	-1561		927	S192	-2401	
748	S371	189		808	S311	-735		868	S251	-1575		928	S191	-2415	
749	S370	175		809	S310	-749		869	S250	-1589		929	S190	-2429	
750	S369	161		810	S309	-763		870	S249	-1603		930	S189	-2443	
751	S368	147		811	S308	-777		871	S248	-1617		931	S188	-2457	
752	S367	133		812	S307	-791		872	S247	-1631		932	S187	-2471	
753	S366	119		813	S306	-805		873	S246	-1645		933	S186	-2485	
754	S365	105		814	S305	-819		874	S245	-1659		934	S185	-2499	
755	S364	91		815	S304	-833		875	S244	-1673		935	S184	-2513	
756	S363	77		816	S303	-847		876	S243	-1687		936	S183	-2527	
757	S362	63		817	S302	-861		877	S242	-1701		937	S182	-2541	
758	S361	49		818	S301	-875		878	S241	-1715		938	S181	-2555	
759	S360	-49		819	S300	-889		879	S240	-1729		939	S180	-2569	
760	S359	-63		820	S299	-903		880	S239	-1743		940	S179	-2583	
761	S358	-77		821	S298	-917		881	S238	-1757		941	S178	-2597	
762	S357	-91		822	S297	-931		882	S237	-1771		942	S177	-2611	
763	S356	-105		823	S296	-945		883	S236	-1785		943	S176	-2625	
764	S355	-119		824	S295	-959		884	S235	-1799		944	S175	-2639	
765	S354	-133		825	S294	-973		885	S234	-1813		945	S174	-2653	
766	S353	-147		826	S293	-987		886	S233	-1827		946	S173	-2667	
767	S352	-161		827	S292	-1001		887	S232	-1841		947	S172	-2681	
768	S351	-175		828	S291	-1015		888	S231	-1855		948	S171	-2695	
769	S350	-189		829	S290	-1029		889	S230	-1869		949	S170	-2709	
770	S349	-203		830	S289	-1043		890	S229	-1883		950	S169	-2723	
771	S348	-217		831	S288	-1057		891	S228	-1897		951	S168	-2737	
772	S347	-231		832	S287	-1071		892	S227	-1911		952	S167	-2751	
773	S346	-245		833	S286	-1085		893	S226	-1925		953	S166	-2765	
774	S345	-259		834	S285	-1099		894	S225	-1939		954	S165	-2779	
775	S344	-273		835	S284	-1113		895	S224	-1953		955	S164	-2793	
776	S343	-287		836	S283	-1127		896	S223	-1967		956	S163	-2807	
777	S342	-301		837	S282	-1141		897	S222	-1981		957	S162	-2821	
778	S341	-315		838	S281	-1155		898	S221	-1995		958	S161	-2835	
779	S340	-329		839	S280	-1169		899	S220	-2009		959	S160	-2849	
780	S339	-343		840	S279	-1183		900	S219	-2023		960	S159	-2863	

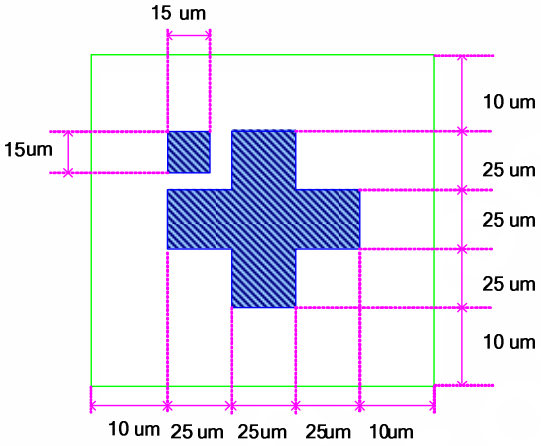
No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
961	S158	-2877		1021	S98	-3717		1081	S38	-4557		1141	G275	-5439	
962	S157	-2891		1022	S97	-3731		1082	S37	-4571		1142	G273	-5453	
963	S156	-2905		1023	S96	-3745		1083	S36	-4585		1143	G271	-5467	
964	S155	-2919		1024	S95	-3759		1084	S35	-4599		1144	G269	-5481	
965	S154	-2933		1025	S94	-3773		1085	S34	-4613		1145	G267	-5495	
966	S153	-2947		1026	S93	-3787		1086	S33	-4627		1146	G265	-5509	
967	S152	-2961		1027	S92	-3801		1087	S32	-4641		1147	G263	-5523	
968	S151	-2975		1028	S91	-3815		1088	S31	-4655		1148	G261	-5537	
969	S150	-2989		1029	S90	-3829		1089	S30	-4669		1149	G259	-5551	
970	S149	-3003		1030	S89	-3843		1090	S29	-4683		1150	G257	-5565	
971	S148	-3017		1031	S88	-3857		1091	S28	-4697		1151	G255	-5579	
972	S147	-3031		1032	S87	-3871		1092	S27	-4711		1152	G253	-5593	
973	S146	-3045		1033	S86	-3885		1093	S26	-4725		1153	G251	-5607	
974	S145	-3059		1034	S85	-3899		1094	S25	-4739		1154	G249	-5621	
975	S144	-3073		1035	S84	-3913		1095	S24	-4753		1155	G247	-5635	
976	S143	-3087		1036	S83	-3927		1096	S23	-4767		1156	G245	-5649	
977	S142	-3101		1037	S82	-3941		1097	S22	-4781		1157	G243	-5663	
978	S141	-3115		1038	S81	-3955		1098	S21	-4795		1158	G241	-5677	
979	S140	-3129		1039	S80	-3969		1099	S20	-4809		1159	G239	-5691	
980	S139	-3143		1040	S79	-3983		1100	S19	-4823		1160	G237	-5705	
981	S138	-3157		1041	S78	-3997		1101	S18	-4837		1161	G235	-5719	
982	S137	-3171		1042	S77	-4011		1102	S17	-4851		1162	G233	-5733	
983	S136	-3185		1043	S76	-4025		1103	S16	-4865		1163	G231	-5747	
984	S135	-3199		1044	S75	-4039		1104	S15	-4879		1164	G229	-5761	
985	S134	-3213		1045	S74	-4053		1105	S14	-4893		1165	G227	-5775	
986	S133	-3227		1046	S73	-4067		1106	S13	-4907		1166	G225	-5789	
987	S132	-3241		1047	S72	-4081		1107	S12	-4921		1167	G223	-5803	
988	S131	-3255		1048	S71	-4095		1108	S11	-4935		1168	G221	-5817	
989	S130	-3269		1049	S70	-4109		1109	S10	-4949		1169	G219	-5831	
990	S129	-3283		1050	S69	-4123		1110	S9	-4963		1170	G217	-5845	
991	S128	-3297		1051	S68	-4137		1111	S8	-4977		1171	G215	-5859	
992	S127	-3311		1052	S67	-4151		1112	S7	-4991		1172	G213	-5873	
993	S126	-3325		1053	S66	-4165		1113	S6	-5005		1173	G211	-5887	
994	S125	-3339		1054	S65	-4179		1114	S5	-5019		1174	G209	-5901	
995	S124	-3353		1055	S64	-4193		1115	S4	-5033		1175	G207	-5915	
996	S123	-3367		1056	S63	-4207		1116	S3	-5047		1176	G205	-5929	
997	S122	-3381		1057	S62	-4221		1117	S2	-5061		1177	G203	-5943	
998	S121	-3395		1058	S61	-4235		1118	S1	-5075		1178	G201	-5957	
999	S120	-3409		1059	S60	-4249		1119	G319	-5131		1179	G199	-5971	
1000	S119	-3423		1060	S59	-4263		1120	G317	-5145		1180	G197	-5985	
1001	S118	-3437		1061	S58	-4277		1121	G315	-5159		1181	G195	-5999	
1002	S117	-3451		1062	S57	-4291		1122	G313	-5173		1182	G193	-6013	
1003	S116	-3465		1063	S56	-4305		1123	G311	-5187		1183	G191	-6027	
1004	S115	-3479		1064	S55	-4319		1124	G309	-5201		1184	G189	-6041	
1005	S114	-3493		1065	S54	-4333		1125	G307	-5215		1185	G187	-6055	
1006	S113	-3507		1066	S53	-4347		1126	G305	-5229		1186	G185	-6069	
1007	S112	-3521		1067	S52	-4361		1127	G303	-5243		1187	G183	-6083	
1008	S111	-3535		1068	S51	-4375		1128	G301	-5257		1188	G181	-6097	
1009	S110	-3549		1069	S50	-4389		1129	G299	-5271		1189	G179	-6111	
1010	S109	-3563		1070	S49	-4403		1130	G297	-5285		1190	G177	-6125	
1011	S108	-3577		1071	S48	-4417		1131	G295	-5299		1191	G175	-6139	
1012	S107	-3591		1072	S47	-4431		1132	G293	-5313		1192	G173	-6153	
1013	S106	-3605		1073	S46	-4445		1133	G291	-5327		1193	G171	-6167	
1014	S105	-3619		1074	S45	-4459		1134	G289	-5341		1194	G169	-6181	
1015	S104	-3633		1075	S44	-4473		1135	G287	-5355		1195	G167	-6195	
1016	S103	-3647		1076	S43	-4487		1136	G285	-5369		1196	G165	-6209	
1017	S102	-3661		1077	S42	-4501		1137	G283	-5383		1197	G163	-6223	
1018	S101	-3675		1078	S41	-4515		1138	G281	-5397		1198	G161	-6237	
1019	S100	-3689		1079	S40	-4529		1139	G279	-5411		1199	G159	-6251	
1020	S99	-3703		1080	S39	-4543		1140	G277	-5425		1200	G157	-6265	

No.	Pad name	X	Y	No.	Pad name	X	Y
1201	G155	-6279		1261	G35	-7119	
1202	G153	-6293		1262	G33	-7133	
1203	G151	-6307		1263	G31	-7147	
1204	G149	-6321		1264	G29	-7161	
1205	G147	-6335		1265	G27	-7175	
1206	G145	-6349		1266	G25	-7189	
1207	G143	-6363		1267	G23	-7203	
1208	G141	-6377		1268	G21	-7217	
1209	G139	-6391		1269	G19	-7231	
1210	G137	-6405		1270	G17	-7245	
1211	G135	-6419		1271	G15	-7259	
1212	G133	-6433		1272	G13	-7273	
1213	G131	-6447		1273	G11	-7287	
1214	G129	-6461		1274	G9	-7301	
1215	G127	-6475		1275	G7	-7315	
1216	G125	-6489		1276	G5	-7329	
1217	G123	-6503		1277	G3	-7343	
1218	G121	-6517		1278	G1	-7357	
1219	G119	-6531		1279	DUMMY	-7371	
1220	G117	-6545		1280	DUMMY	-7385	
1221	G115	-6559		1281	DUMMY	-7399	
1222	G113	-6573					
1223	G111	-6587					
1224	G109	-6601					
1225	G107	-6615					
1226	G105	-6629					
1227	G103	-6643					
1228	G101	-6657					
1229	G99	-6671					
1230	G97	-6685					
1231	G95	-6699					
1232	G93	-6713					
1233	G91	-6727					
1234	G89	-6741					
1235	G87	-6755					
1236	G85	-6769					
1237	G83	-6783					
1238	G81	-6797					
1239	G79	-6811					
1240	G77	-6825					
1241	G75	-6839					
1242	G73	-6853					
1243	G71	-6867					
1244	G69	-6881					
1245	G67	-6895					
1246	G65	-6909					
1247	G63	-6923					
1248	G61	-6937					
1249	G59	-6951					
1250	G57	-6965					
1251	G55	-6979					
1252	G53	-6993					
1253	G51	-7007					
1254	G49	-7021					
1255	G47	-7035					
1256	G45	-7049					
1257	G43	-7063					
1258	G41	-7077					
1259	G39	-7091					
1260	G37	-7105					

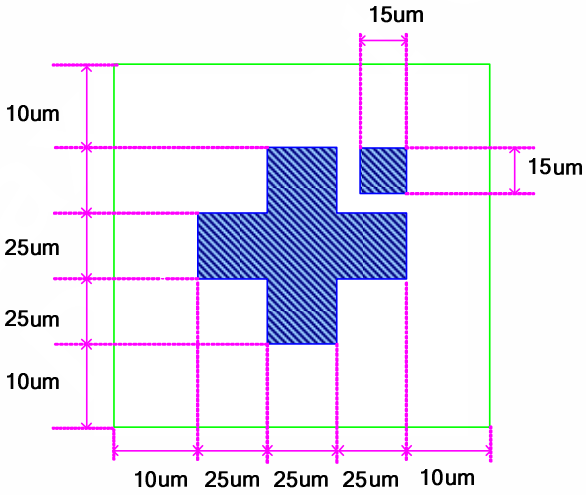
4.4 Alignment Mark



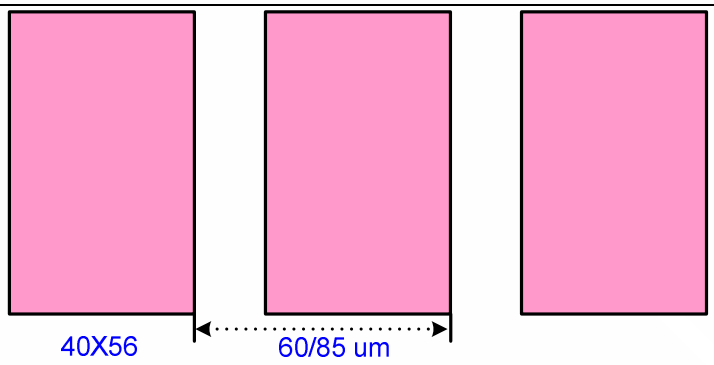
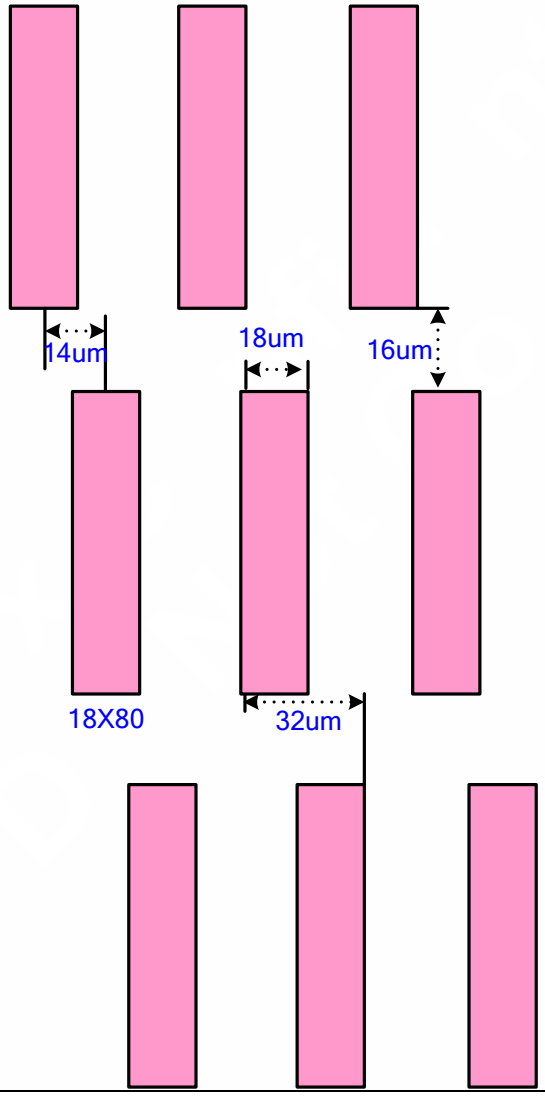
A_MARK (A1)



A_MARK (A2)



4.5 Bump Size

Input PAD	
Output PAD	

5. Interface

The HX8347-D supports two-type interface group: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group.

This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface mode, please refer to the HX8347-D(N) datasheet for detail.

In Register-Content interface group (IFSEL = 'L'), the HX8347-D has a system interface circuit for register command/GRAM data transferring, and a RGB interface circuit for display data transferring during animated display. The system interface circuit uses data bus pins (DB17-0). Since the data bus pins (DB17-0) can be used as input in RGB interface circuit, the HX8347-D shows animated display with less wiring.

System interface can be used to access internal command and internal 18-bit/pixel GRAM. The RGB interface is only used to access display data. Please make sure that in RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

5.1 System Interface Circuit

The system interface circuit in HX8347-D supports, 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus width parallel bus system interface for I80 series CPU, and 4-/3-wire serial bus system interface for serial data input. When NCS = “L”, the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8347-D become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the display data RAM. The input bus format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins setting. For selecting the input bus format, please refer to Table 5.1.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	DNC_SCL	NWR_SCL	Data Bus use	
							Register/Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D15-D0: 16-bit data
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D7-D0: 8-bits Data
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-10, D8-D1: 16-bit data
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D10: 8-bits Data
0	1	0	ID	3-wire Serial interface	-	SCL	SDA	
0	1	1	-	4-wire Serial interface	DNC	SCL	SDA	
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Paralle type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D17-D0: 18-bits Data
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D8-D0: 9-bits Data
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-D0: 18-bits Data
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D9: 9-bits Data
Other Setting				Setting Invalid				

Table 5. 1 Input Bus Format Selection of System Interface Circuit

It has an Index Register (IR) in HX8347-D to store index data of internal control register and GRAM. Therefore, the IR can be written with the index pointer of the control register through data bus by setting DNC_SCL=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC_SCL=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

5.1.1 Parallel Bus System Interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80 series parallel bus interface are listed in Table 5.2.

Operations	NWR_SCL	NRD	DNC_SCL
Writes Indexes into IR	0	1	0
Reads internal status	1	0	0
Writes command into register or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads command from register or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 5. 2 Data Pin Function for I80 Series CPU

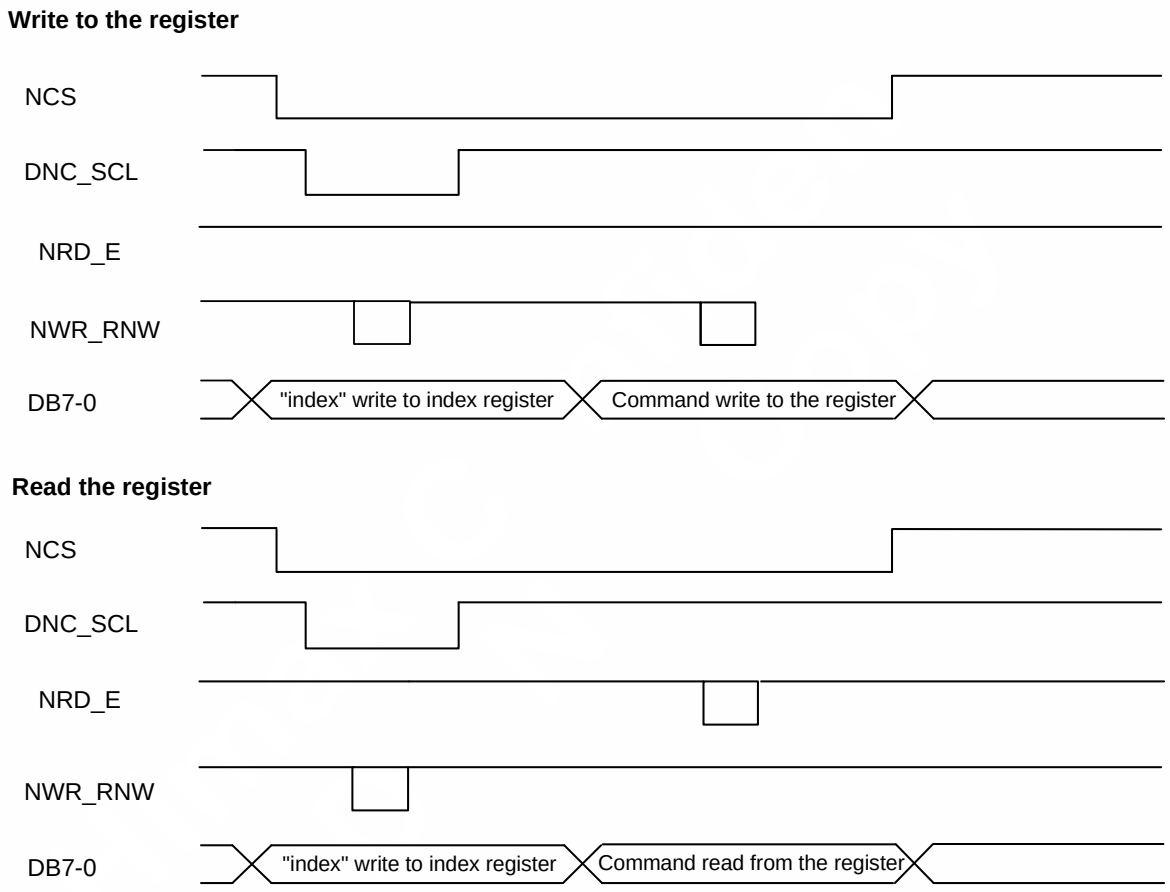


Figure 5. 1 Register Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 Series MPU)

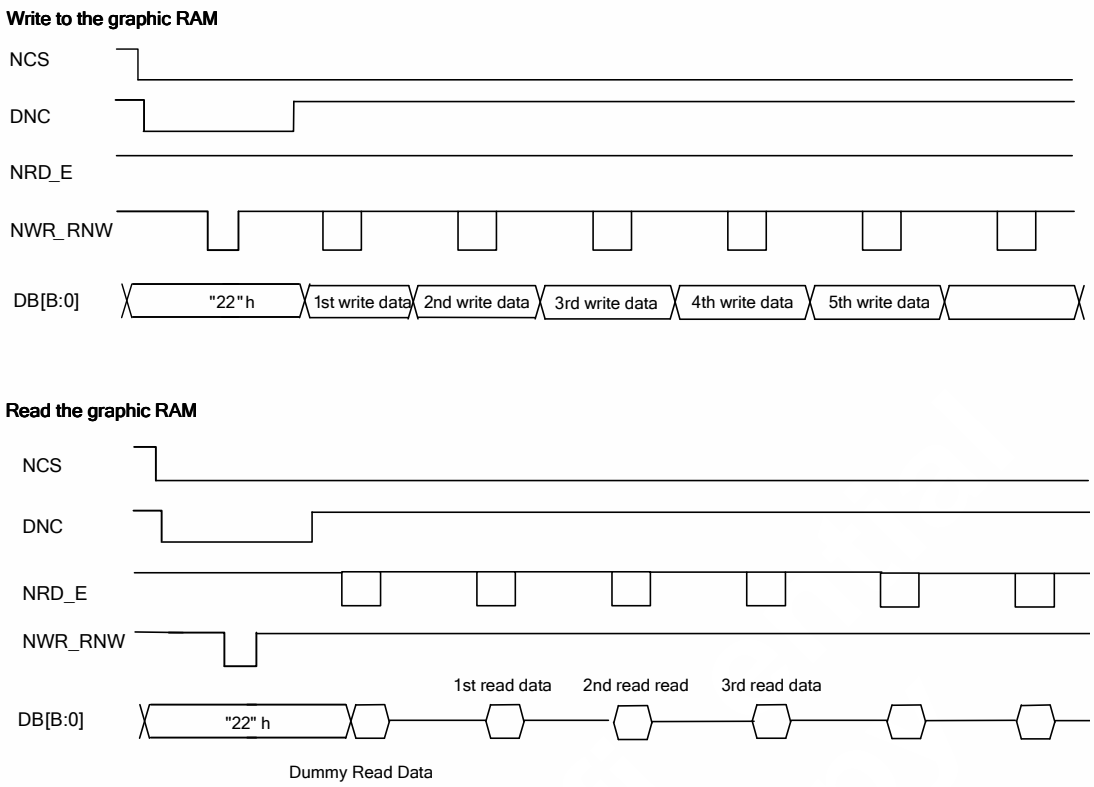


Figure 5. 2 GRAM Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 Series MPU)

5.1.2 MCU Data Color Coding

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Write***

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0001”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-byyes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	65K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-byyes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3byyes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5. 3 8-Bits Parallel Interface Type I GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0000”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h							R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	4K-Color
05h	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	65K-Color
06h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3byyes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	
07h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B1	B0	

Table 5. 4 16-Bits Parallel Interface Type I GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1001”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5. 5 9-Bits Parallel Interface Type I GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1000”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	**262K-Color**

Table 5. 6 18-Bits Parallel Interface Type I GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0011”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-byyes)
	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	65K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-byyes)
	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3byyes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5. 7 8-Bits Parallel Interface Type II GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0010”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
									x	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	4K-Color
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	65K-Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3byyes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	
07h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	x	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B1	B0	x	

Table 5. 8 16-Bits Parallel Interface Type II GRAM Write Set Table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1011”)

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5. 9 9-Bits Parallel Interface Set Type II GRAM Write Table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1010”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	**262K-Color**

Table 5. 10 18-Bits Parallel Interface Type II GRAM Write Set Table

18-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1000”. And the I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1010”. Figure 5.3 is the example of interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

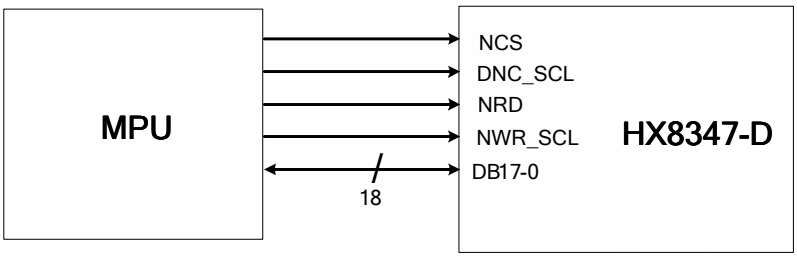


Figure 5. 3 Example of I80- System 18-bit Parallel Bus Interface

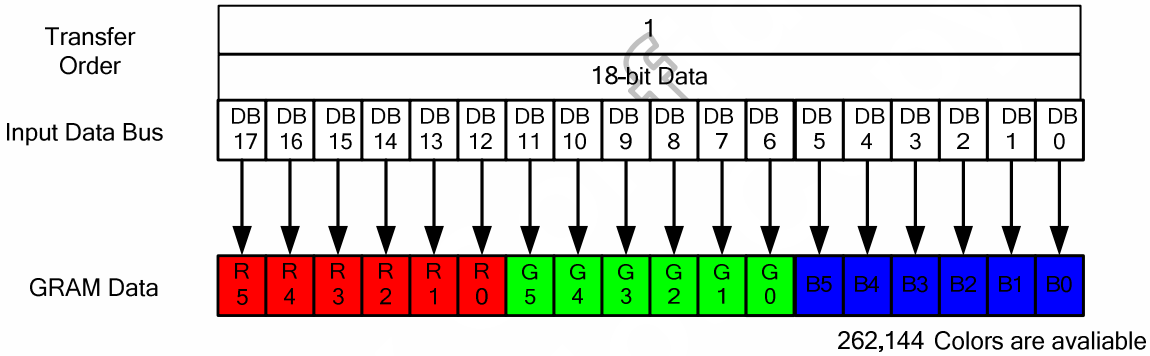


Figure 5. 4 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 18-Bit Bus System Interface with 18 Bit-Data Input (“IM3, IM2, IM1, IM”=”1010” or “1000”)

16-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "0000". And I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "0010". Figure 5.5 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.6 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

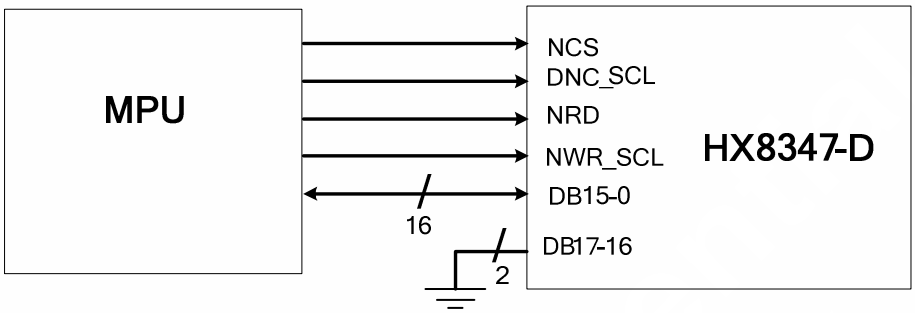


Figure 5. 5 Example of I80 System 16-bit Parallel Bus Interface type I

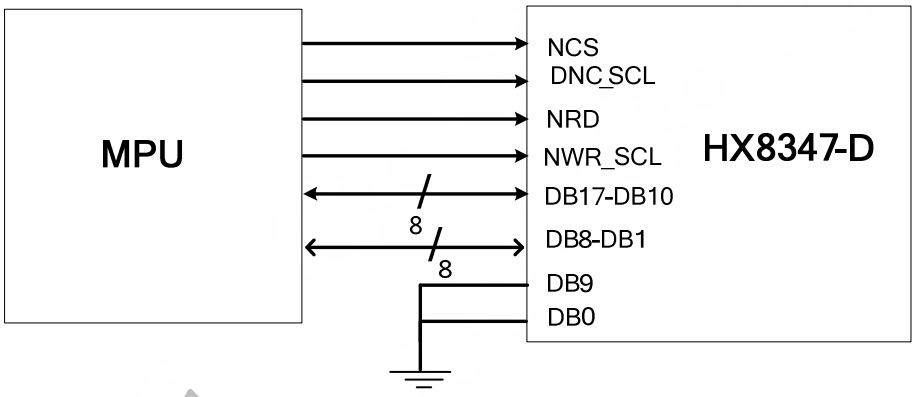


Figure 5. 6 Example of I80 System 16-bit Parallel Bus Interface type II

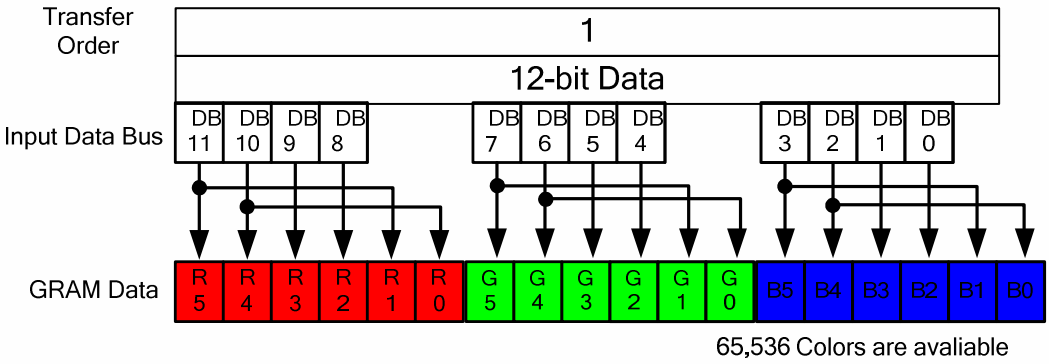


Figure 5. 7 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 12 Bit-Data Input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

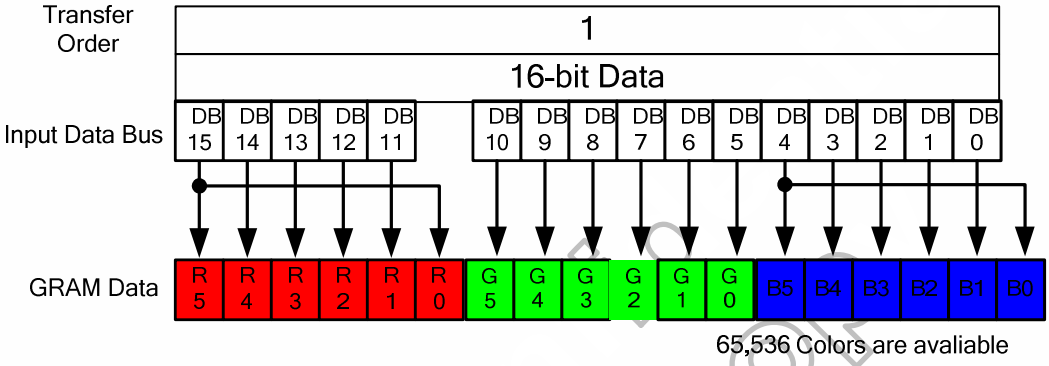


Figure 5. 8 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 16 Bit-Data Input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

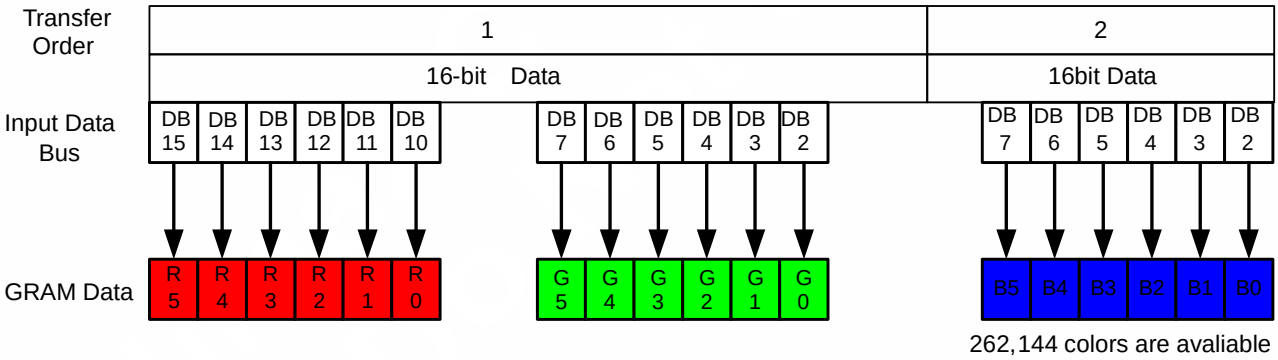


Figure 5. 9 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 18(12+6) Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

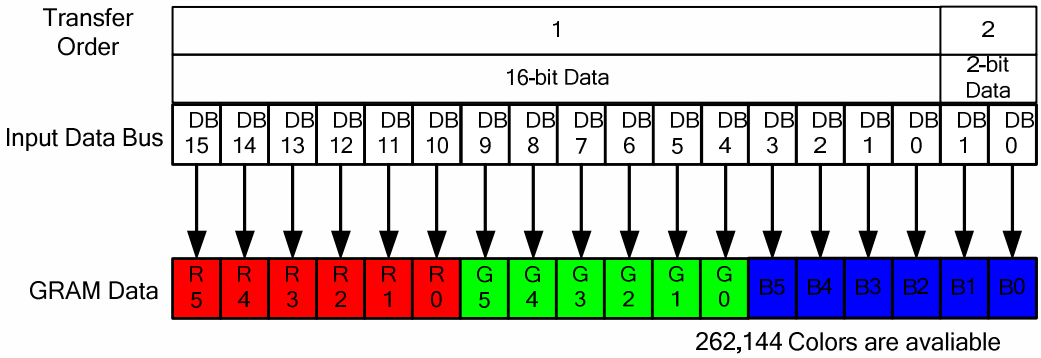


Figure 5. 10 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 18(16+2) Bit-Data Input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

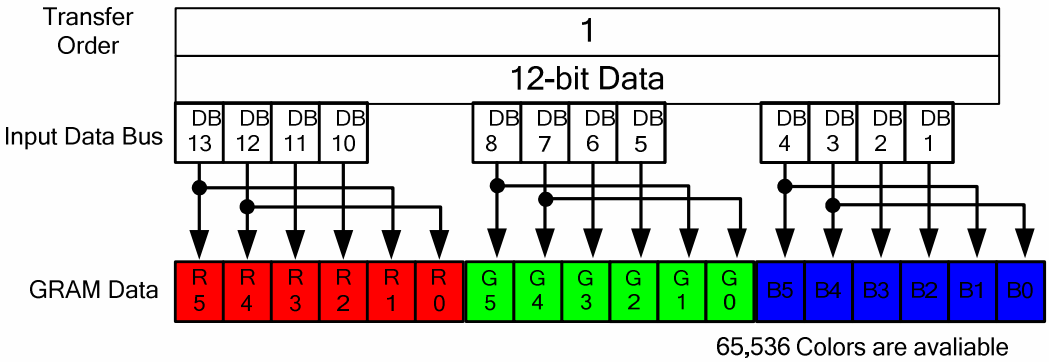


Figure 5. 11 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 12 Bit-Data Input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

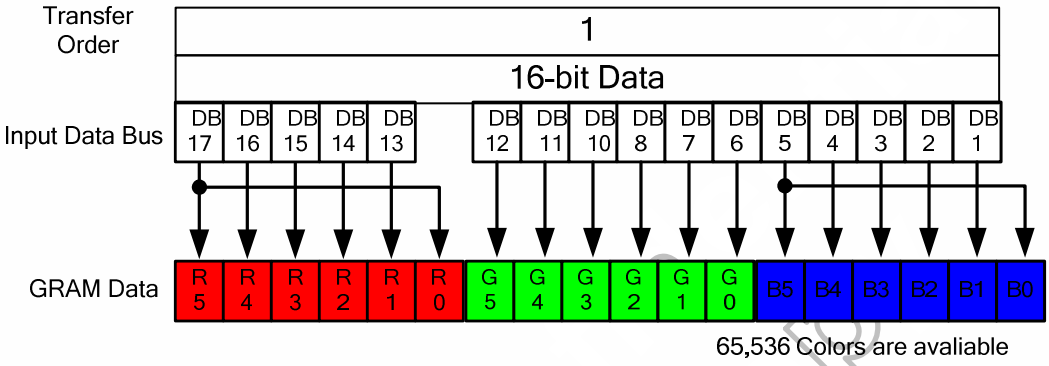


Figure 5. 12 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 16 Bit-Data Input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

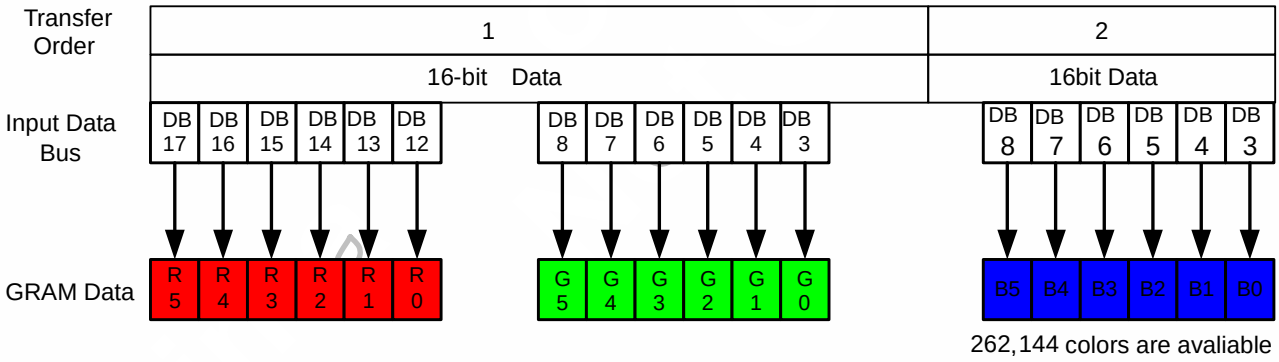


Figure 5. 13 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 18(12+6) Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

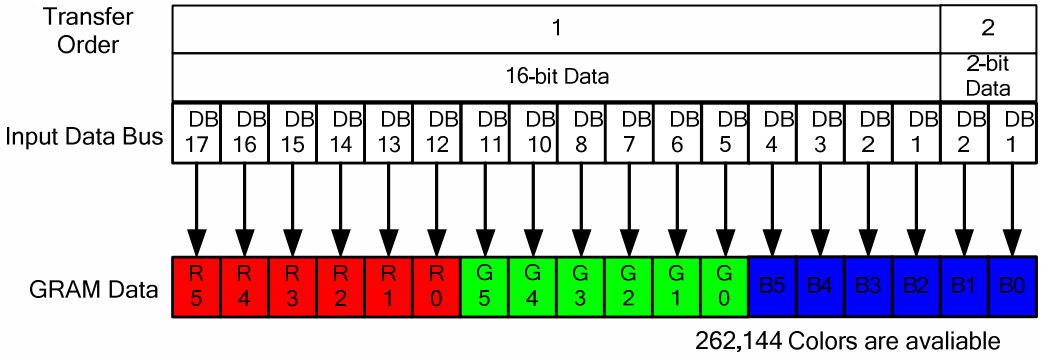


Figure 5. 14 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 16-Bit Bus System Interface with 18(16+2) Bit-Data Input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

9-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "1001". And I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "1011". Figure 5.15 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.16 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

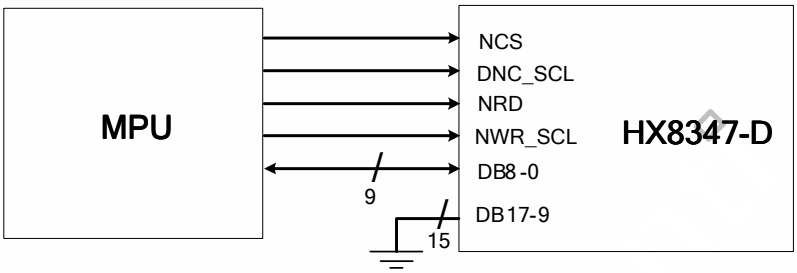


Figure 5. 15 Example of I80 System 9-bit Parallel Bus Interface type I

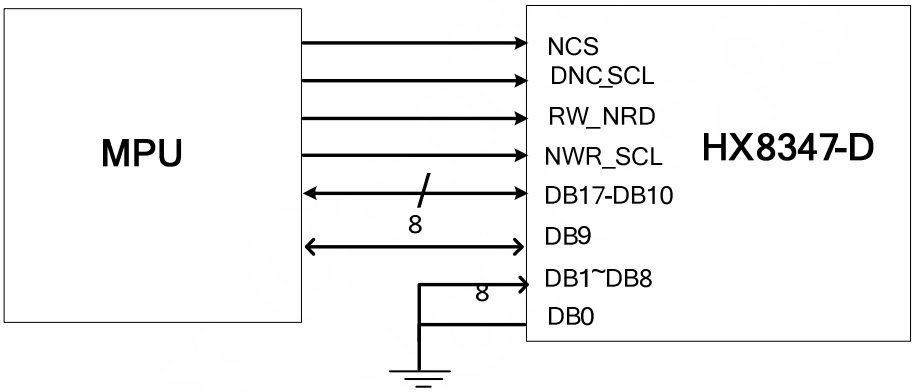


Figure 5. 16 Example of I80 System 9-bit Parallel Bus Interface type II

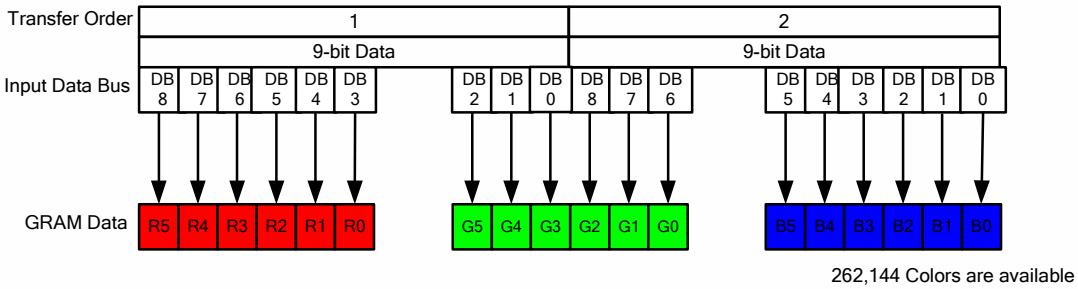


Figure 5. 17 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 9-Bit Bus System Interface with 18 Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1001")

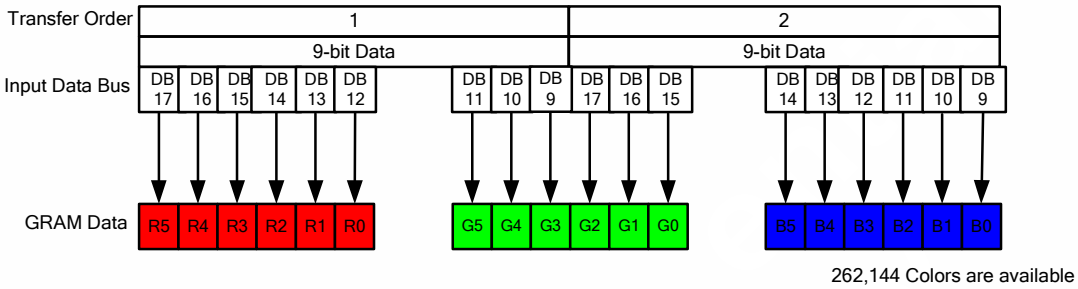


Figure 5. 18 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 9-Bit Bus System Interface with 18 Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1011")

8-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "0001". And I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ""IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0" pins to "0011". Figure 5.19 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 5.20 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

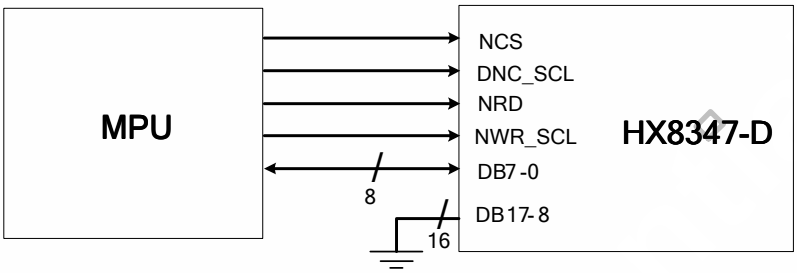


Figure 5. 19 Example of I80- System 8-bit Parallel Bus Interface type I

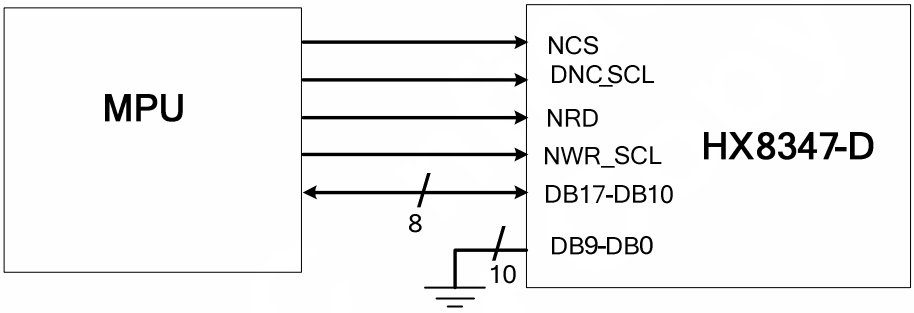


Figure 5. 20 Example of I80- System 8-bit Parallel Bus Interface type II

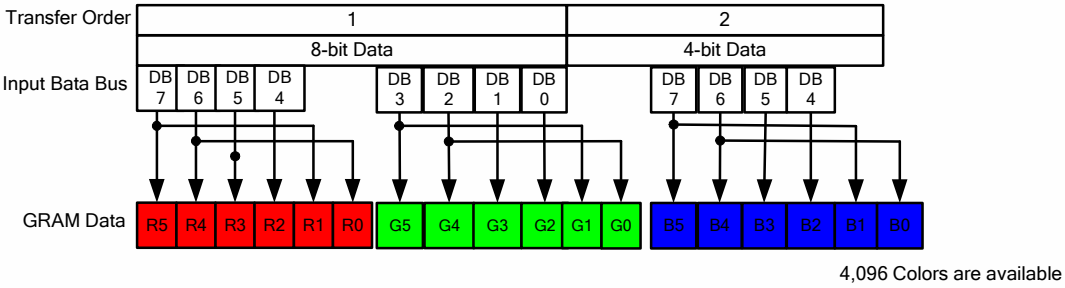


Figure 5. 21 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 12 Bit-Data Input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

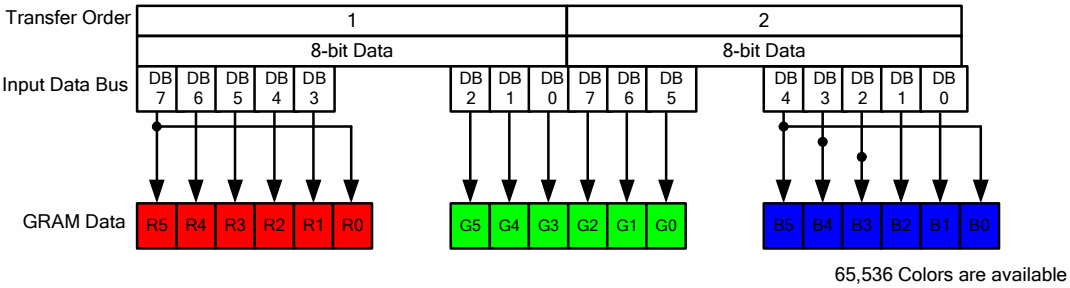


Figure 5. 22 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 16 Bit-Data Input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

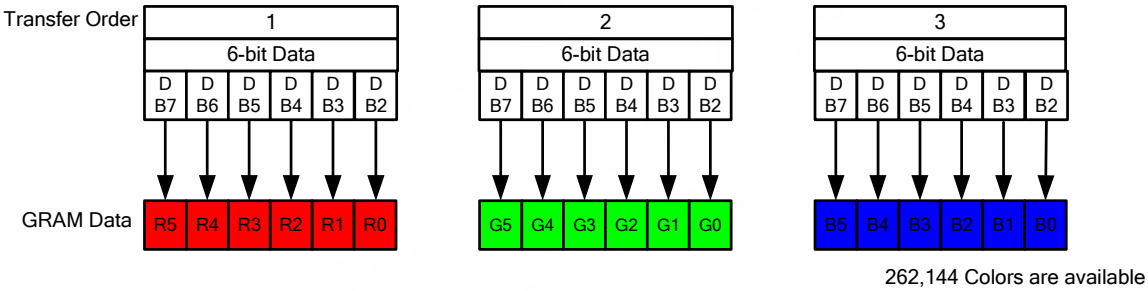


Figure 5. 23 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 18 Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

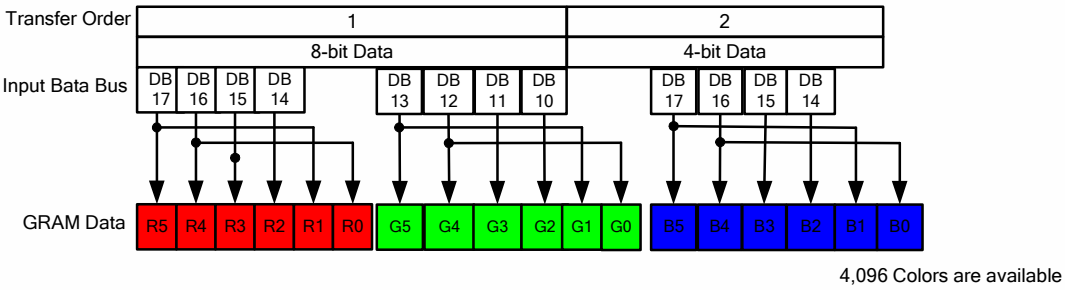


Figure 5. 24 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 12 Bit-Data Input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

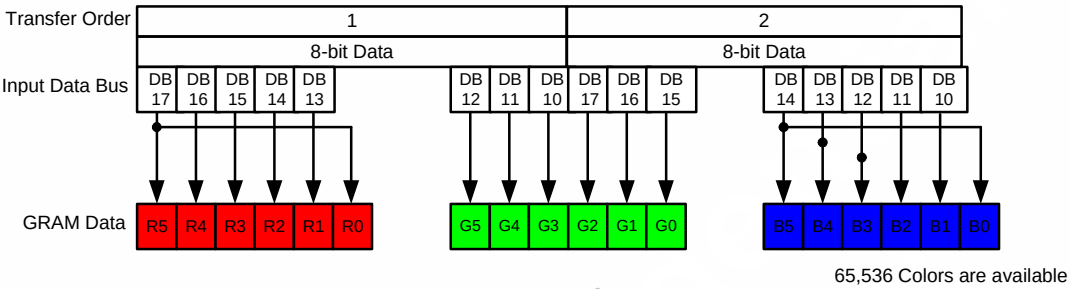


Figure 5. 25 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 16 Bit-Data Input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

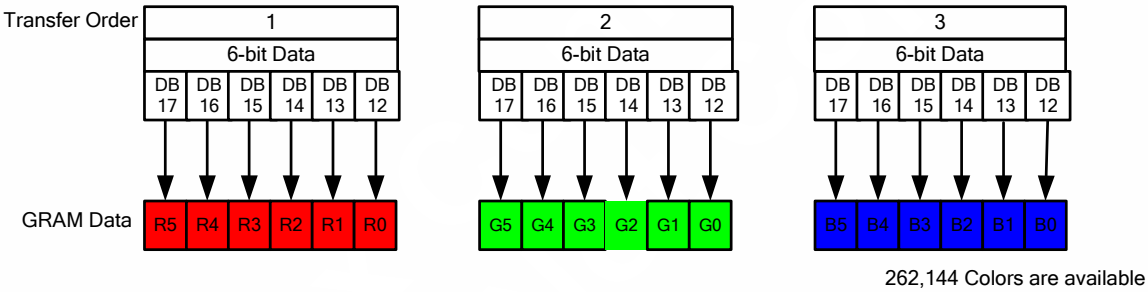


Figure 5. 26 Input Data Bus and GRAM Data Mapping in 8-Bit Bus System Interface with 18 Bit-Data Input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Read***

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3byyes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5. 11 8-Bits Parallel Interface type I GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3byyes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 5. 12 16-Bits Parallel Interface type I GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 5. 13 9-Bits Parallel Interface type I GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5. 14 18-Bits Parallel Interface type I GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 8-Bits Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0011”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**17H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x											262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5. 15 8-Bits Parallel Interface type II GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 16-Bits Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”0010”)

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	x	**17H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	

Table 5. 1616-Bits Parallel Interface type II GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 9-Bits Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1011”)

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 5. 17 9-Bits Parallel Interface type II GRAM Read Table

- Parallel 18-Bits Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0=”1010”)

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	x	**17H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 5. 18 18-Bits Parallel Interface type II GRAM Read Table

5.1.2 Serial Bus System Interface

The HX8347-D supports two kinds serial bus interface in register-content mode by setting external pins “IM2, IM1” pins to “10” 3-wire serial interface and “IM2,IM1” pins to “11” 4-wire serial inteface. The serial bus system interface mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

5.1.2.1 3-wire serial interface

As the chip select signal (NCS) goes low, the start byte needs to be transferred first. The start byte is made up of 6-bit bus device identification code; register select (RS) bit and read/write operation (RW) bit. The five upper bits of 6-bit bus device identification code must be set to “01110”, and the least significant bit of the identification code must be set as the external pin IM0 input as “ID”.

The seventh bit (RS) of the start byte determines internal index register or register, GRAM accessing. RS must be set to “0” when writing data to the index register or reading the status and it must be set to “1” when writing or reading a command or GRAM data. The read or write operation is selected by the eighth bit (RW) of the start byte. The data is written to the chip when R/W = 0, and read from chip when RW = 1.

RS	R/W	Function
0	0	Set index register
1	0	Writes Instruction or GRAM data
1	1	Reads command (Not support GRAM read)

Table 5. 19 The Function of RS and R/W Bit Bus

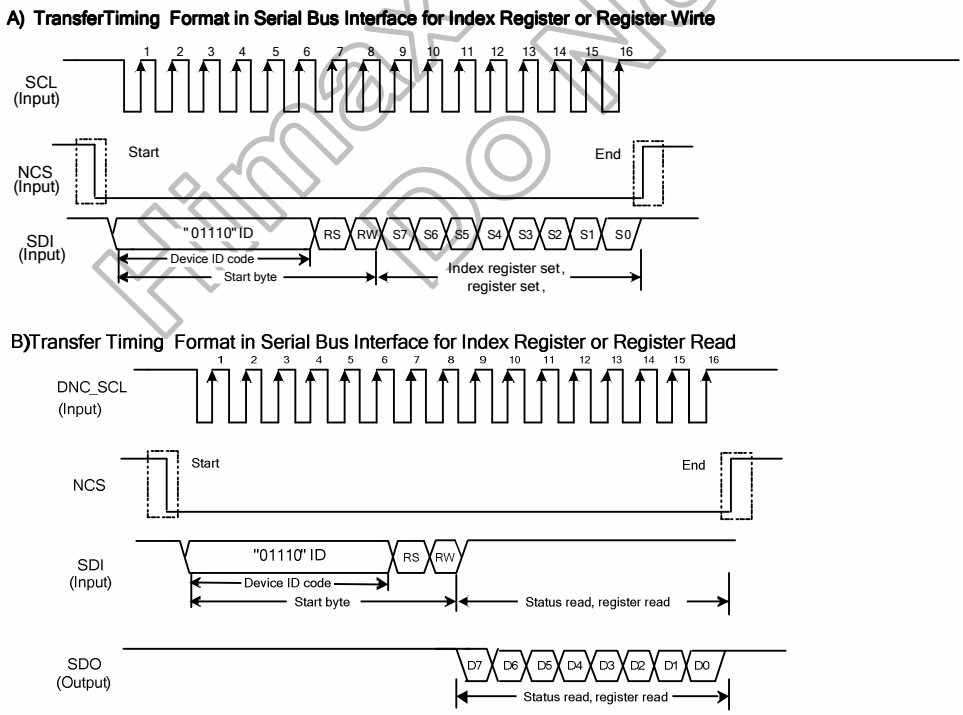


Figure 5. 27 Index Register Read/Write Timing in 3-wire Serial Bus System Interface

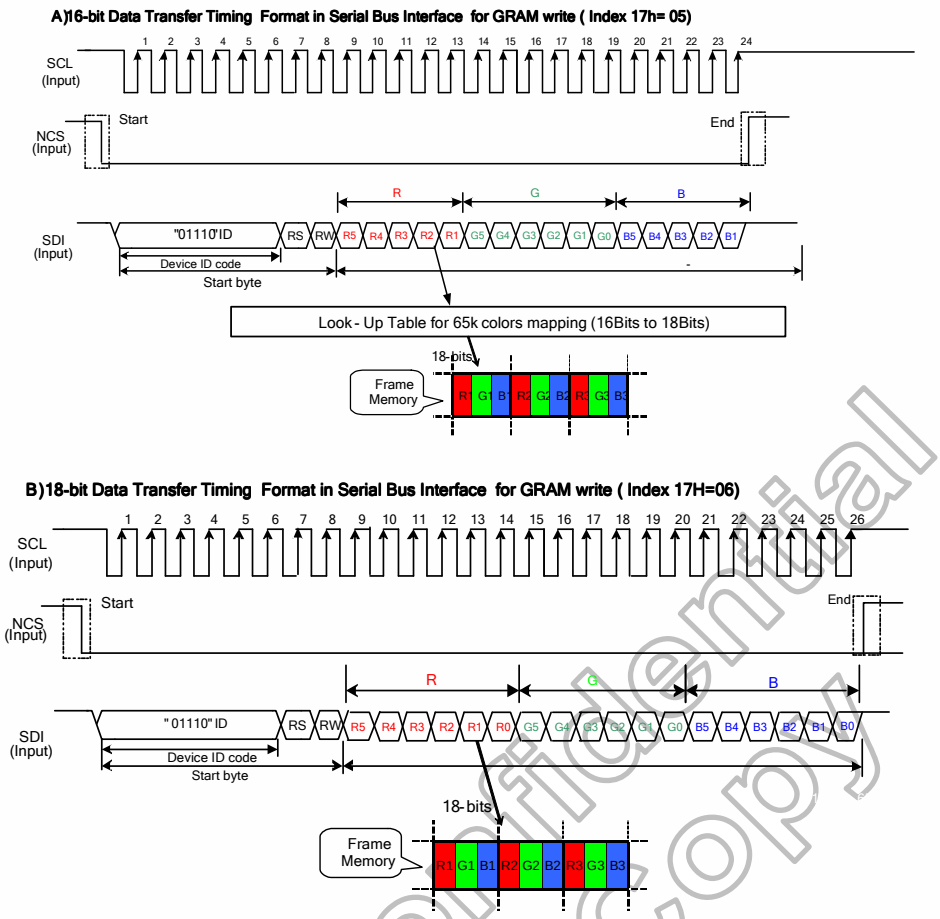


Figure 5. 28 Data Write Timing in 3-wire Serial Bus System Interface

5.1.2.1 4-wire serial interface

4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by DNC pin. If DNC is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If DNC is high, the transmission byte is stored to index register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, NWR_SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

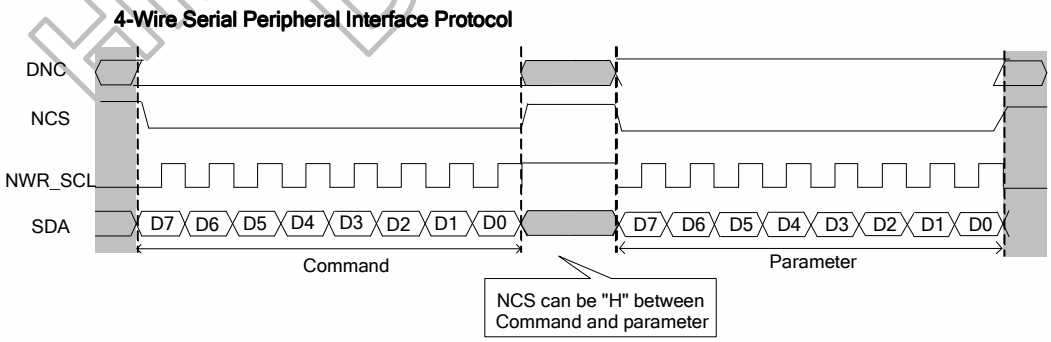


Figure 5. 29 Index Register Write Timing in 4-wire Serial Bus System Interface

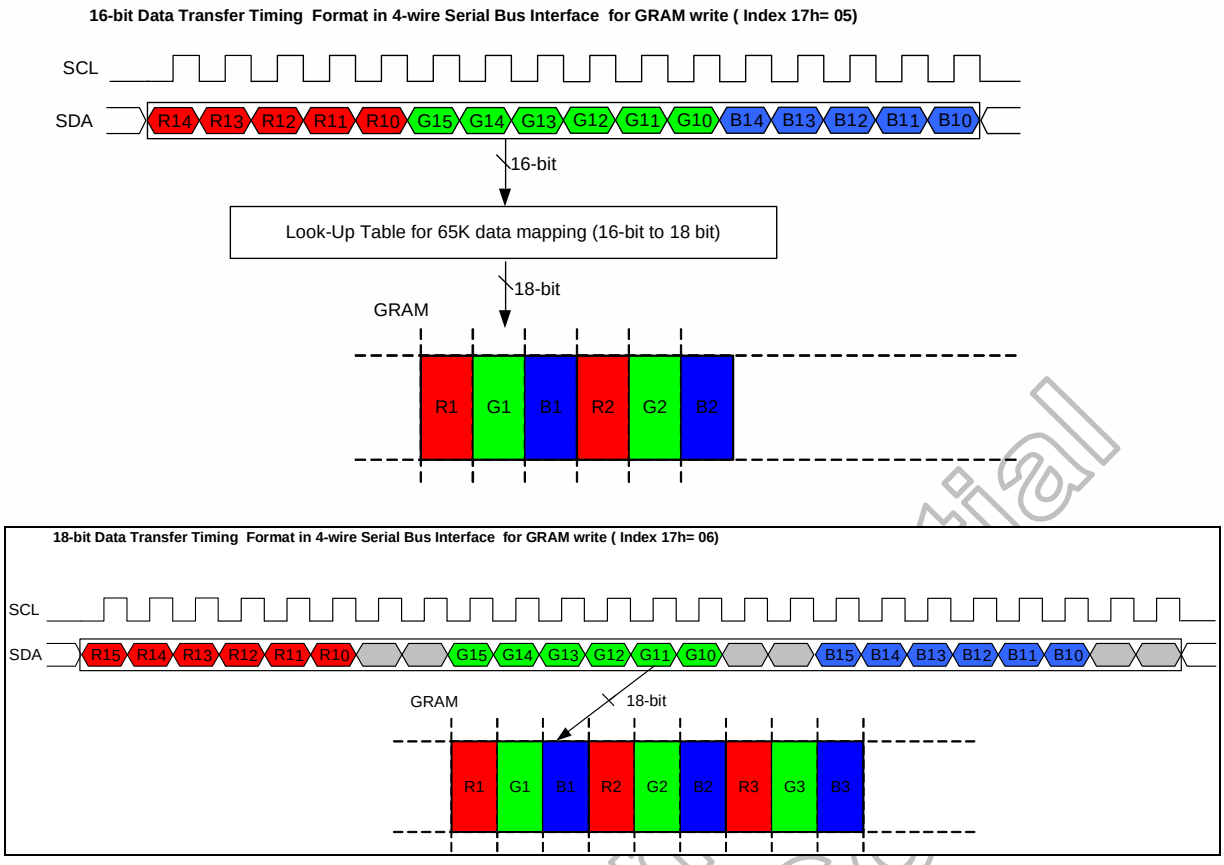


Figure 5. 30 Data Write Timing in 4-wire Serial Bus System Interface

5.2 RGB Interface

The HX8347-D uses **RCM[1:0]='10' or '11' hardware setting to select RGB interface.** When after Power on Sequence, the RGB interface is activated. When RCM[1:0]='10' use VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 1). When RCM[1:0]='11' use VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 2)

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) must be running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, DE and DB17-0 lines states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK.

In RGB interface mode 1, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the high-level('H') of DE signal, and display operations are executed in synchronization with the frame synchronizing signal (VSYNC), line synchronizing signal (HSYNC) and pixel clock (DOTCLK). In RGB interface mode 2, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the HBP setting of HSYNC signal, and the VBP setting of VSYNC. In these two RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) signal is used to tell when there is received a new frame of the display, and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new line of the frame, and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Data enable (DE) is used to tell when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display, and this is positive ('+', '1', high) active. DB17-0 are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display when DE='H'.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.

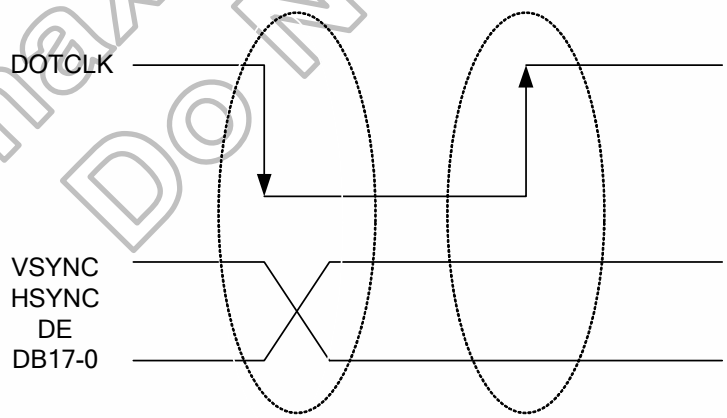


Figure 5. 31 DOTCLK Cycle

General timing diagram in RGB interface is as follow

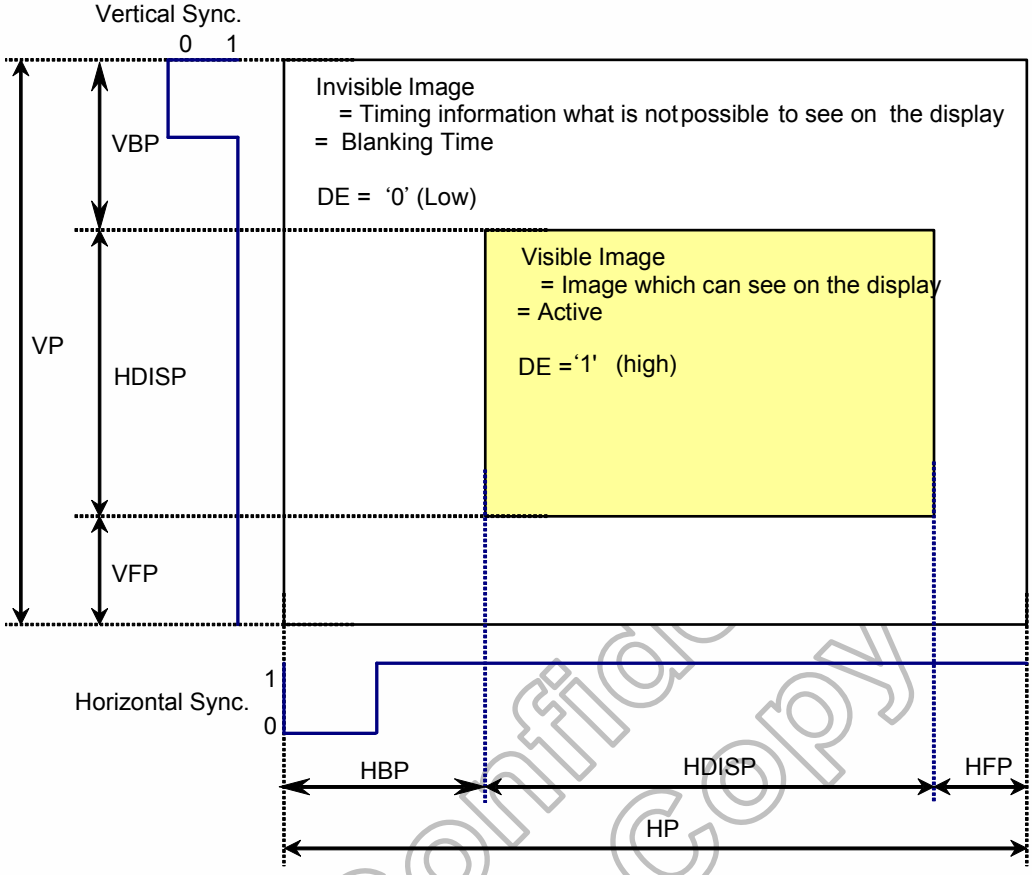
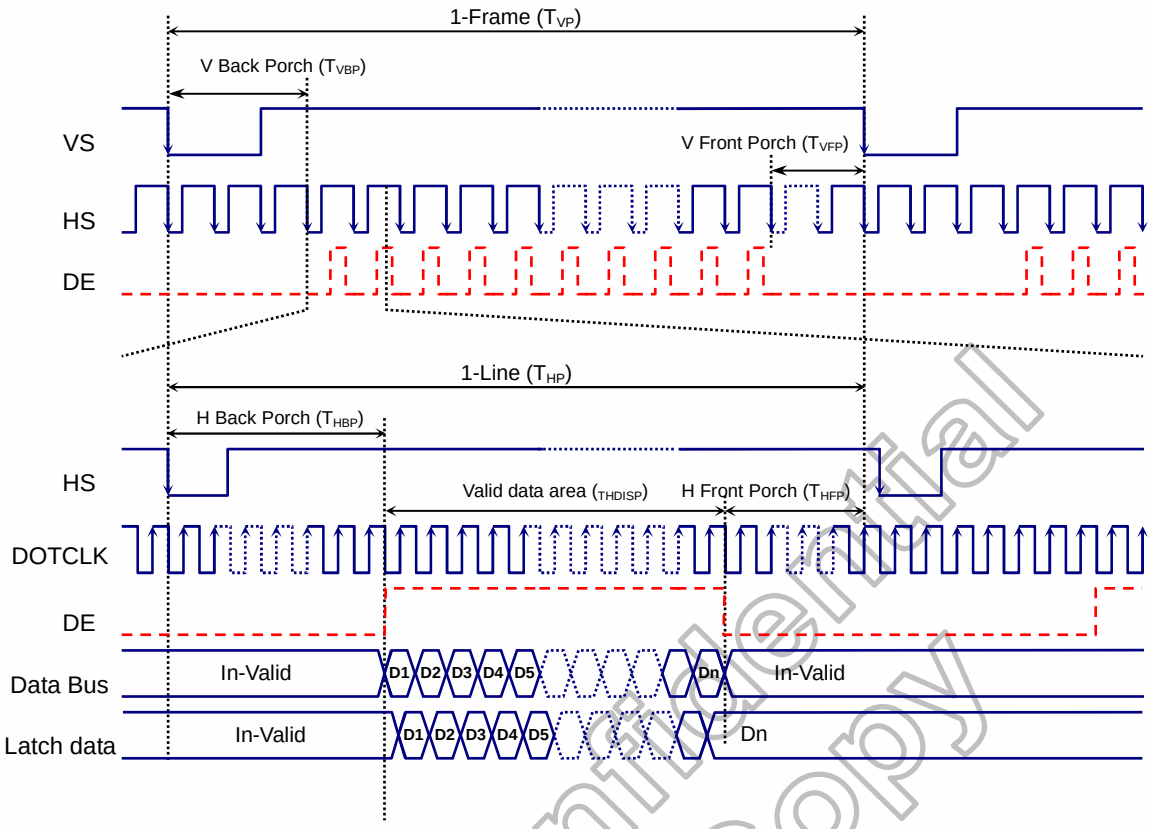


Figure 5. 32 RGB Interface Circuit Input Timing Diagram

The image information is correct on the display when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information will be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the RGB interface and the correct image information will be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range RGB interface timings.



Note: (1) RGB mode 2 doesn't need DE signal
(2) EPL='0', VSPL='0', HSPL='0' and DPL='0' of SETRGBIF (32H) command.

Figure 5. 33 RGB Mode timing Diagram

All 3-kinds of bus width can be available during RGB interface mode (selected by COLMOD (17H) command for 6-bits, 16-bits and 18-bits data width)

17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
50h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	16-bits data
60h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	18-bits data
17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
E0h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	6-bits data
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Note: (1) When 17H="E0h", 6-bits data width of 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bits color depth information.
(2) Only 17H= "50h","60h", "E0h" are valid on RGB I/F, Others are invalid.
(3) 'x' don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Table 5. 20 RGB interface Bus Width Set Table

RGB Interface Mode

RGB I/F Mode	DOTCLK	DE	VS	HS	Video Data bus DB[B:0]	Register for Blanking Porch setting
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not Used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

There are 2-kinds of RGB mode which is selected by RCM1 & RCM0 hardware pins.

In RGB Mode 1 (RCM1, RCM0 = "10"), writing data to display is done by DOTCLK and Video Data Bus (DB[B:0]), when DE is high state. The external synchronization signals (DOTCLK, VS and HS) are used for internal display signals. So, controller (host) must always transfer DOTCLK, VS, HS and DE signals to driver.

In RGB Mode 2 (RCM1, RCM0 = "11"), blanking porch setting of VS and HS signals are defined by RGBBPCTR command. DE pin is not used.

5.2.1 Color Order on RGB Interface

The meaning of the pixel information, when there are used 3 components/pixel (Red, Green and Blue) on RGB interface, is describing on the following table:

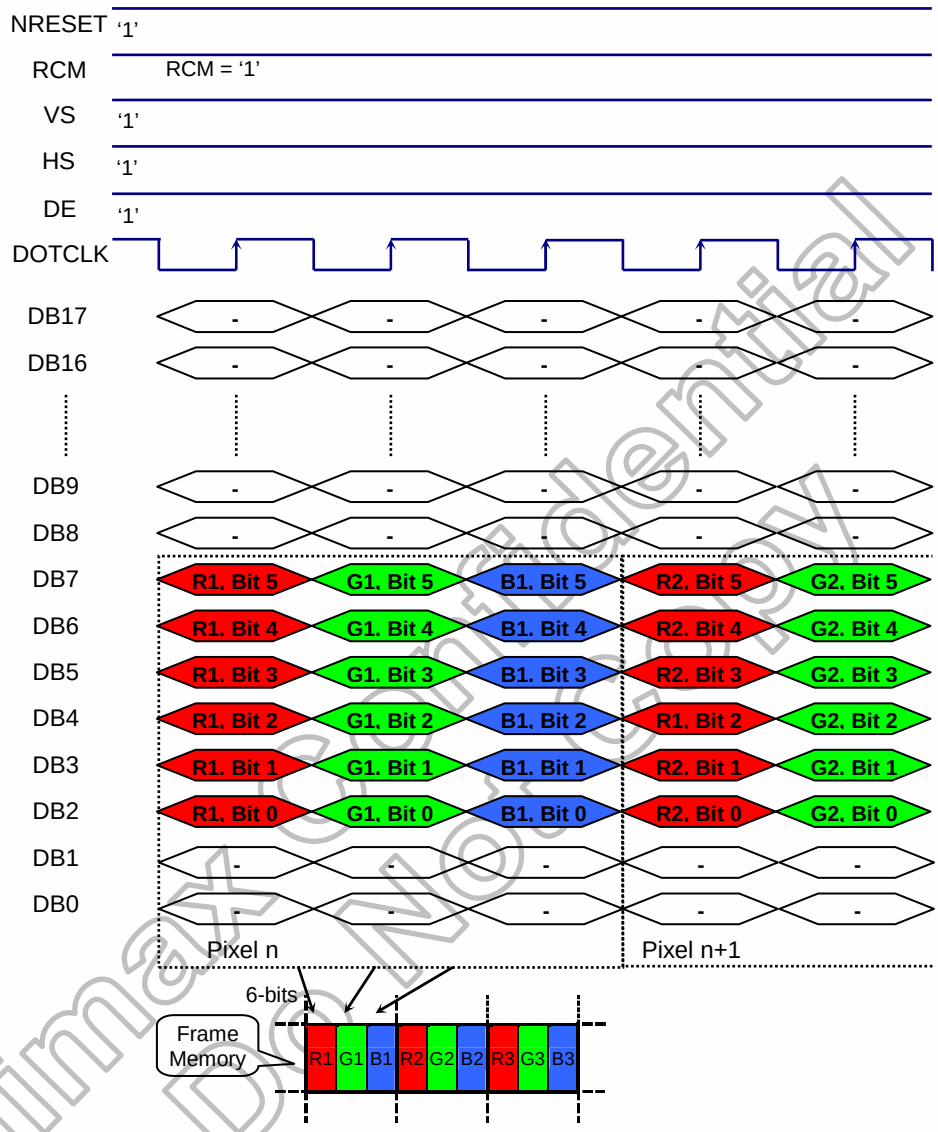
Pixel Color	R Component	G Component	B Component
Black	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Blue	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Green	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
Cyan	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 1
Red	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Magenta	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Yellow	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
White	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 1

Note: There are only defined main colors on this table - Not all gray levels of colors.

Table 5. 21 Meaning of the Pixel Information for Main Colors on RGB Interface

5.2.2 RGB Data Color Coding

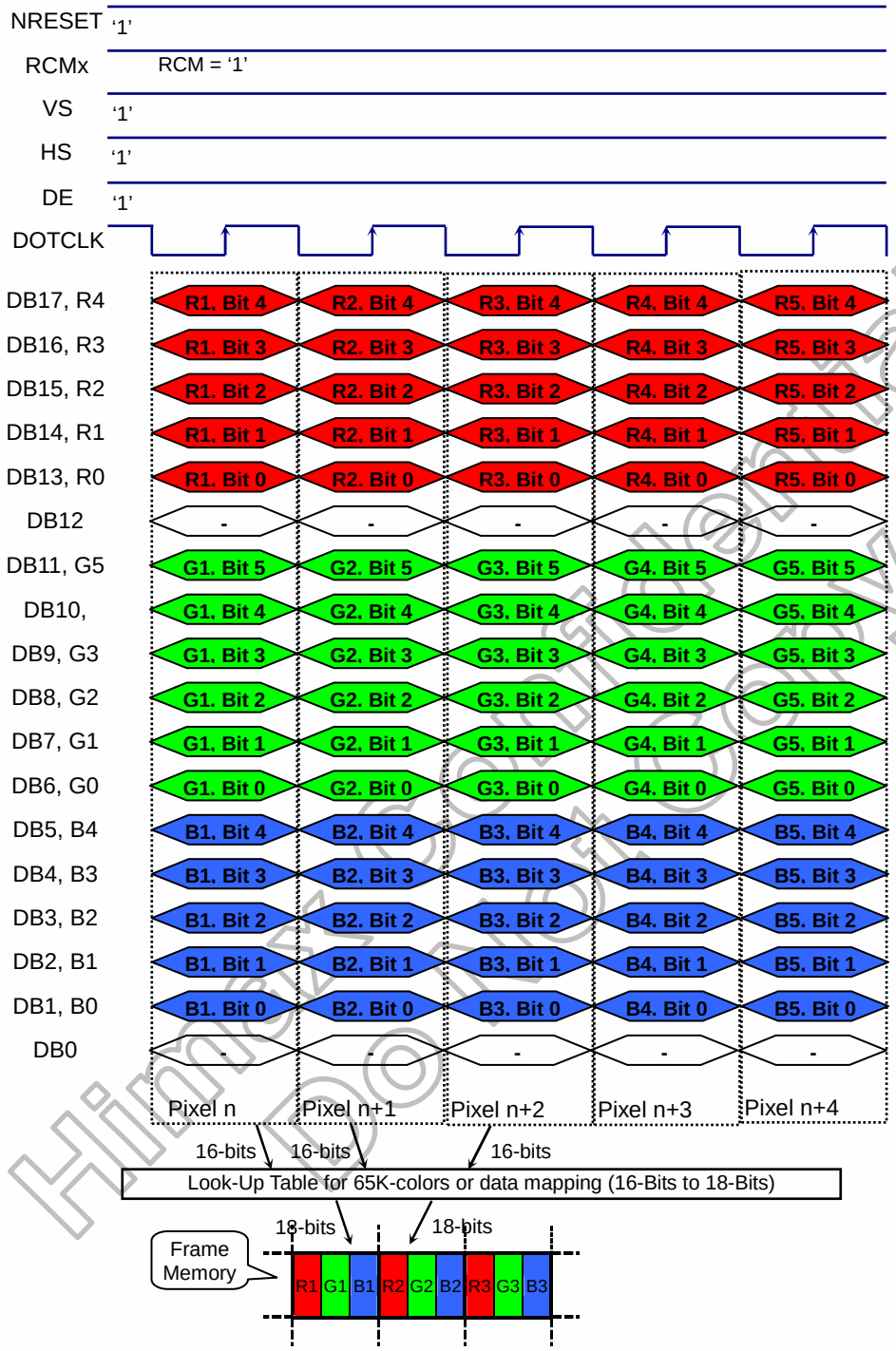
18-bits/pixel Colors Order on 6-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bits input).
There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="E0h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit7, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data. (3-trandfer data one pixel)
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5. 34 RGB 18-bits/pixel on 6-bits Data width

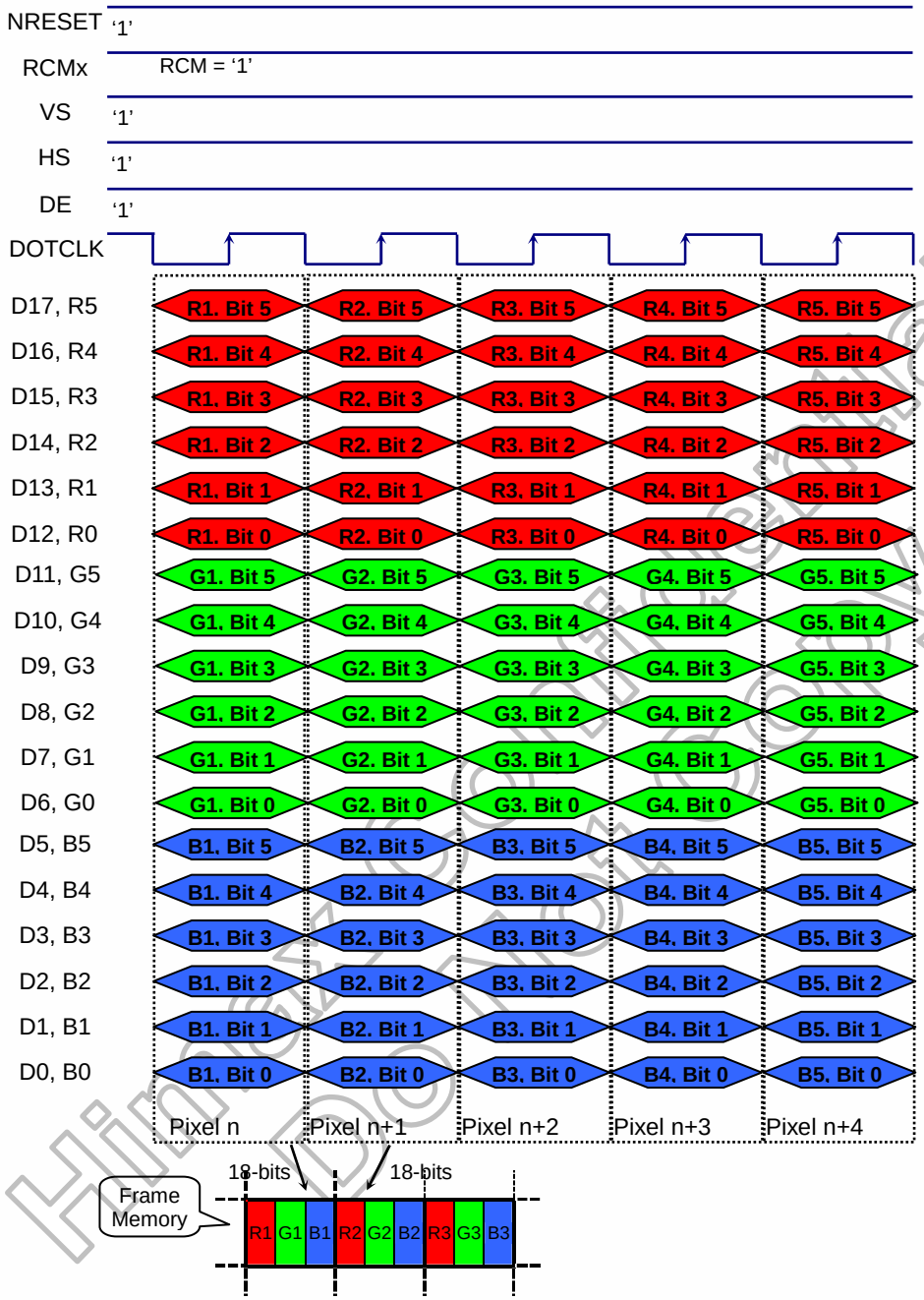
16-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 16-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 5-6-5-bits input). There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 bytes, 65K-colors, 17H="50h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Green data and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5. 35 RGB 16-bits/pixel on 16-bits Data width

18-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 18-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bits input).
There are 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="60h"

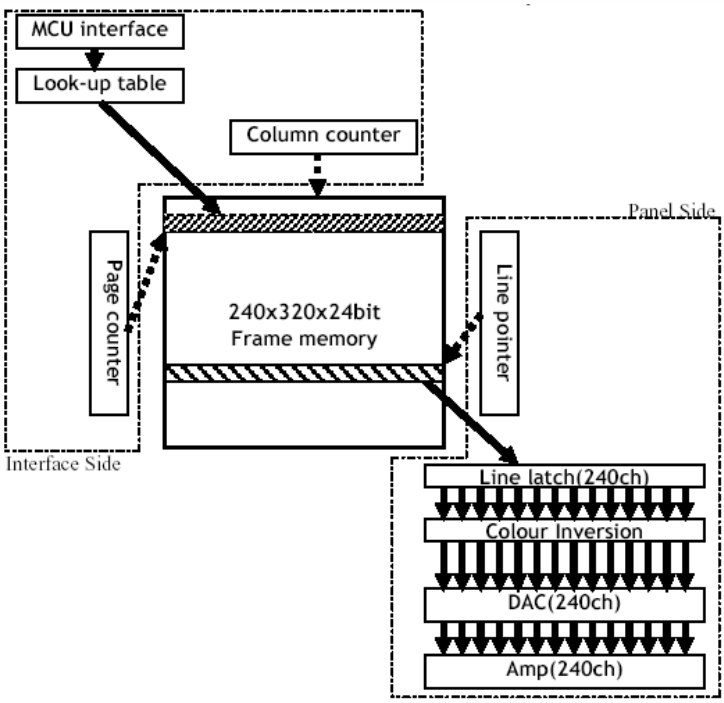


Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.
(2) '-' Don't care, but need to set IOVCC or VSSD level.

Figure 5. 36 RGB 18-bits/pixel on 18-bits Data width

6. Display Data GRAM

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,382,400 bits (240x18x320 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.



6.1 Display Data GRAM Mapping

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Page, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC, EC** bits and **SP, EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting RAMWR or RAMRD commands from start positions of the window address.

(00,00)H	(00,01)H	(00,02)H	---------	(00,EC)H	(00,ED)H	(00,EE)H	(00,EF)H
(01,00)H	(01,01)H	(01,02)H	---------	(01,EC)H	(01,ED)H	(01,EE)H	(01,EF)H
(02,00)H	(02,01)H	(02,02)H	---------	(02,EC)H	(02,ED)H	(02,EE)H	(02,EF)H
(03,00)H	(03,01)H	(03,02)H	---------	(03,EC)H	(03,ED)H	(03,EE)H	(03,EF)H
(04,00)H	(04,01)H	(04,02)H	---------	(04,EC)H	(04,ED)H	(04,EE)H	(04,EF)H
(05,00)H	(05,01)H	(05,02)H	---------	(05,EC)H	(05,ED)H	(05,EE)H	(05,EF)H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
(13A,00)H	(13A,01)H	(13A,02)H	---------	(13A,EC)H	(13A,ED)H	(13A,EE)H	(13A,EF)H
(13B,00)H	(13B,01)H	(13B,02)H	---------	(13B,EC)H	(13B,ED)H	(13B,EE)H	(13B,EF)H
(13C,00)H	(13C,01)H	(13C,02)H	---------	(13C,EC)H	(13C,ED)H	(13C,EE)H	(13C,EF)H
(13D,00)H	(13D,01)H	(13D,02)H	---------	(13D,EC)H	(13DED)H	(13D17E)H	(13D,EF)H
(13E,00)H	(13E,01)H	(13E,02)H	---------	(13E,EC)H	(13E,ED)H	(13E,EE)H	(13E,EF)H
(13F,00)H	(13F,01)H	(13F,02)H	---------	(13F,EC)H	(13F,ED)H	(13F,EE)H	(13F,EF)H

Table 6. 1 GRAM Address for Display Panel Position

6.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM

The HX8347-D contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV, MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

6.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction

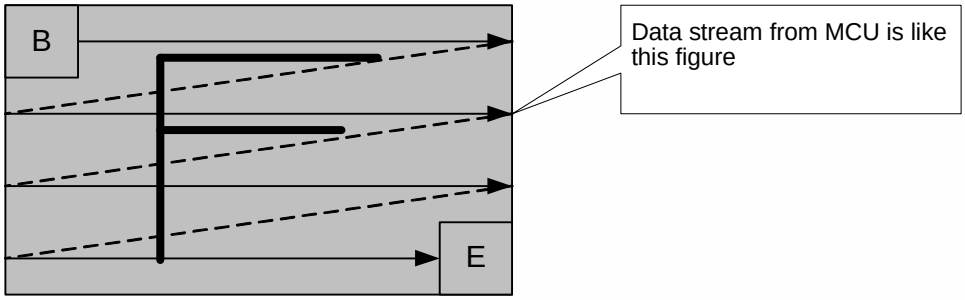


Figure 6. 1 Image Data Sending Order from the Host

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV, MX** and **MY** bits setting

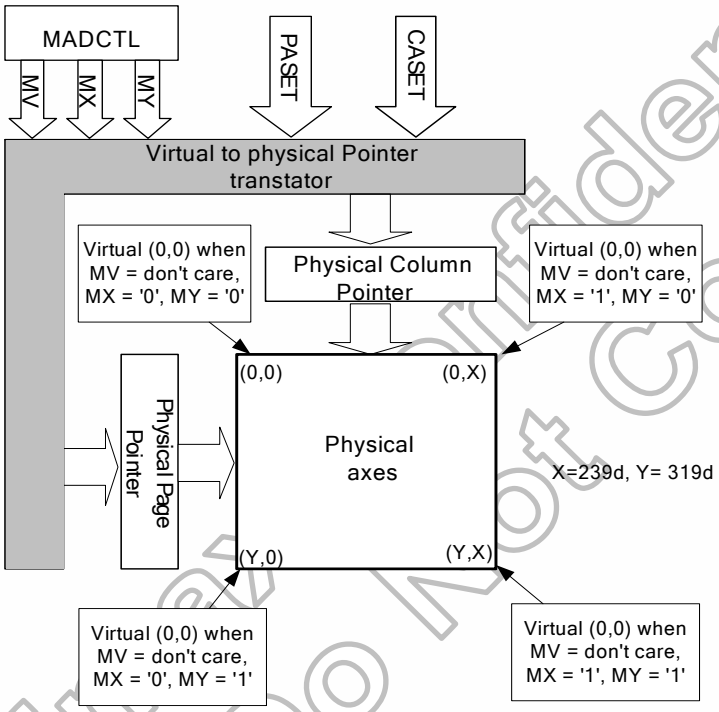


Figure 6. 2 Image Data Writing Control

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)

Table 6. 2 CASET and PASET Control for Physical Column/Page Pointers

For each image orientation, the controls for the column and page counters apply as below:

Condition	Column Counter	Page Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted.	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column."	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page".	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MX, MY, MV.

Table 6. 3 Rules for Updating GRAM Order

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

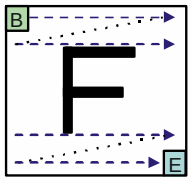
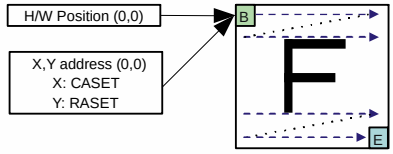
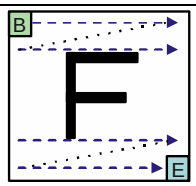
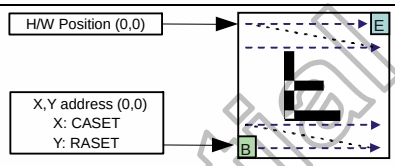
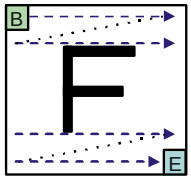
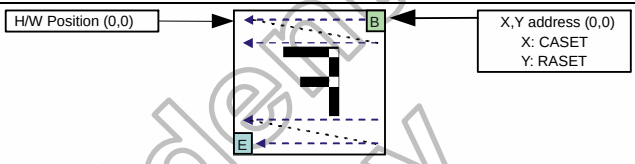
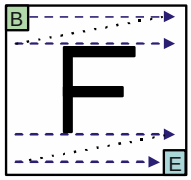
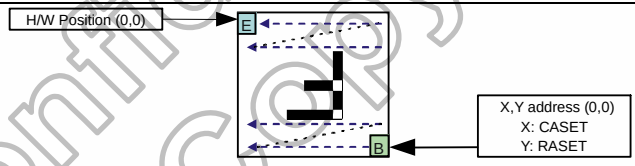
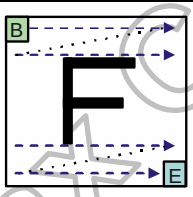
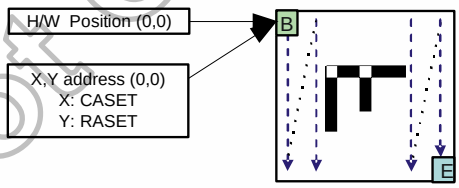
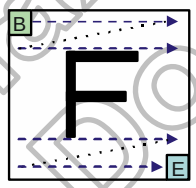
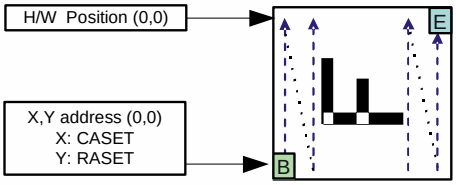
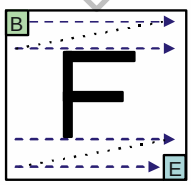
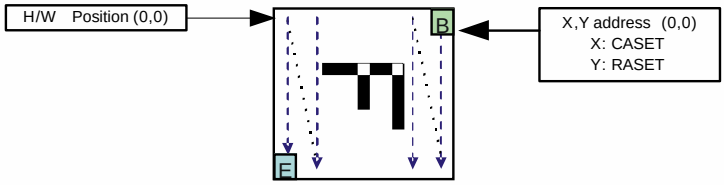
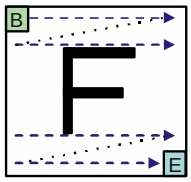
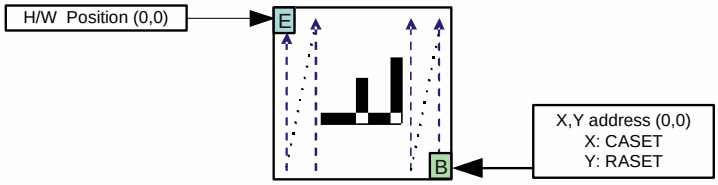
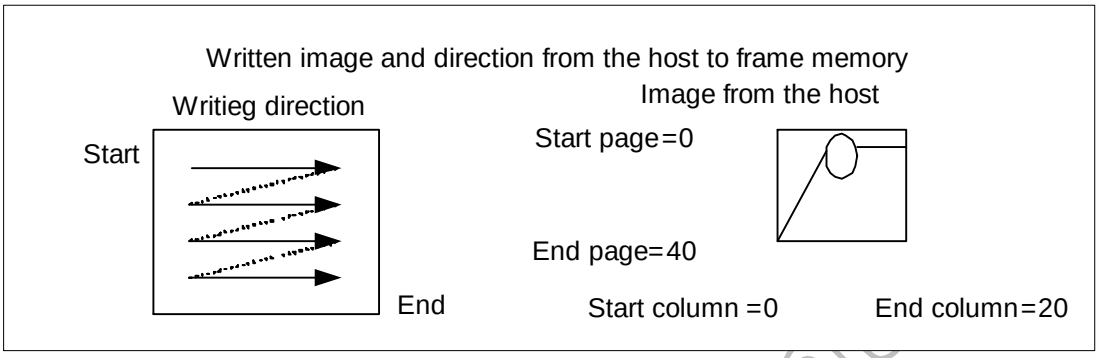
Display Data Direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Invert	0	0	1		
X-Invert	0	1	0		
X-Invert Y-Invert	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y Exchange Y-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert Y-invert	1	1	1		

Table 6. 4 Address Direction Settings

Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV

This example is using following values: start page = 0, end page = 40, start column = 0 and end column = 20 => commands: page address set (0, 40) and column address set (0, 20). The sent figure is as follows and its sending order is as follows.



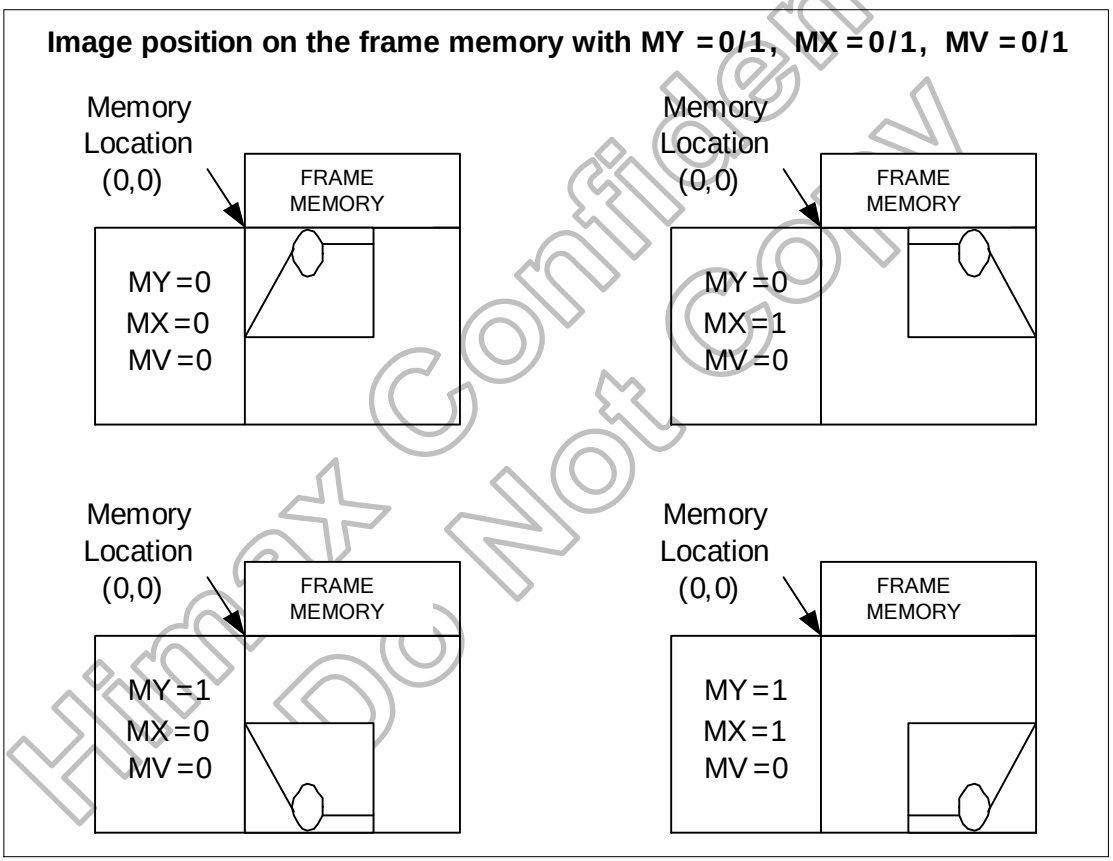
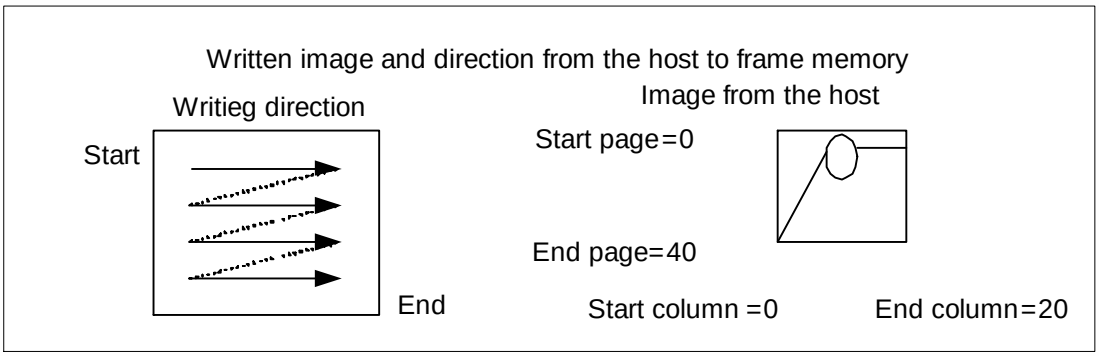


Figure 6. 3 Example for Rotation with MY, MX and MV – 1



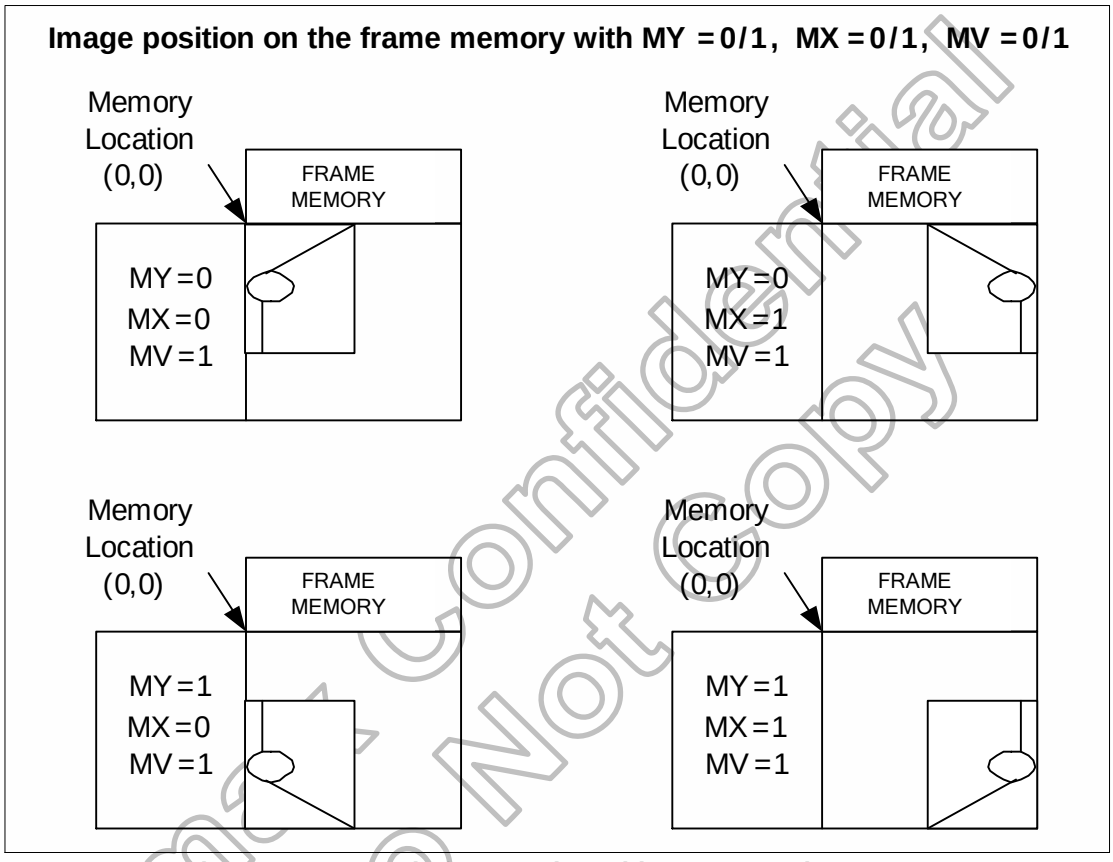


Figure 6. 4 Example for Rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2

6.3 GRAM to Display Address Mapping

By setting the **SS** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS** bit, the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR** bit, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, <B> dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement. Table 6.5, Table 6.6 and Table 6.7 show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

SRGB = 'H'														
Source Output	**SMX = '0'**	**S1**	**S2**	**S3**	**S4**	**S5**	**S6**	**-------**	**S715**	**S716**	**S717**	**S718**	**S719**	**S720**
	SMX= '1'	**S718**	**S719**	**S720**	**S715**	**S716**	**S717**	**-------**	**S4**	**S5**	**S6**	**S1**	**S2**	**S3**
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

SRGB = 'L'														
Source Output	**SMX = '0'**	**S3**	**S2**	**S1**	**S6**	**S5**	**S4**	**-------**	**S717**	**S716**	**S715**	**S720**	**S719**	**S718**
	SMY = '1'	**S720**	**S719**	**S718**	**S717**	**S716**	**S715**	**-------**	**S6**	**S5**	**S4**	**S3**	**S2**	**S1**
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
Bit Allocation		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

Note: (1) RGB direction default setting is defined by the hardware pin SRGB.
(2) Register R16h[4](BGR) bit will override the hardware SRGB setting once software was sent to R16h[4](BGR) bit. Hardware pin SRGB control is invalid, and RGB filter order is controlled by R16h[4](BGR) bit.

Table 6. 5 GRAM X Address and Display Panel Position

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---------	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G1	0000h			0001h			0002h			---------	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G2	0100h			0101h			0102h			---------	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G3	0200h			0201h			0202h			---------	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G4	0300h			0301h			0302h			---------	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G5	0400h			0401h			0402h			---------	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G6	0500h			0501h			0502h			---------	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G7	0600h			0601h			0602h			---------	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G8	0700h			0701h			0702h			---------	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G9	0800h			0801h			0802h			---------	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---------	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G311	13600h			13601h			13602h			---------	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G312	13700h			13701h			13702h			---------	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G313	13800h			13801h			13802h			---------	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G314	13900h			13901h			13902h			---------	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G315	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---------	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G316	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---------	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G317	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---------	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G318	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---------	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G319	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---------	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G320	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---------	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

Table 6. 6 GRAM Address and Display Panel Position (SMY =L)

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---------	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G320	0000h			0001h			0002h			---------	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G319	0100h			0101h			0102h			---------	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G318	0200h			0201h			0202h			---------	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G317	0300h			0301h			0302h			---------	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G316	0400h			0401h			0402h			---------	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G315	0500h			0501h			0502h			---------	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G314	0600h			0601h			0602h			---------	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G313	0700h			0701h			0702h			---------	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G312	0800h			0801h			0802h			---------	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---------	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G10	13600h			13601h			13602h			---------	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G9	13700h			13701h			13702h			---------	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G8	13800h			13801h			13802h			---------	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G7	13900h			13901h			13902h			---------	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G6	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---------	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G5	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---------	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G4	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---------	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G3	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---------	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G2	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---------	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G1	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---------	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

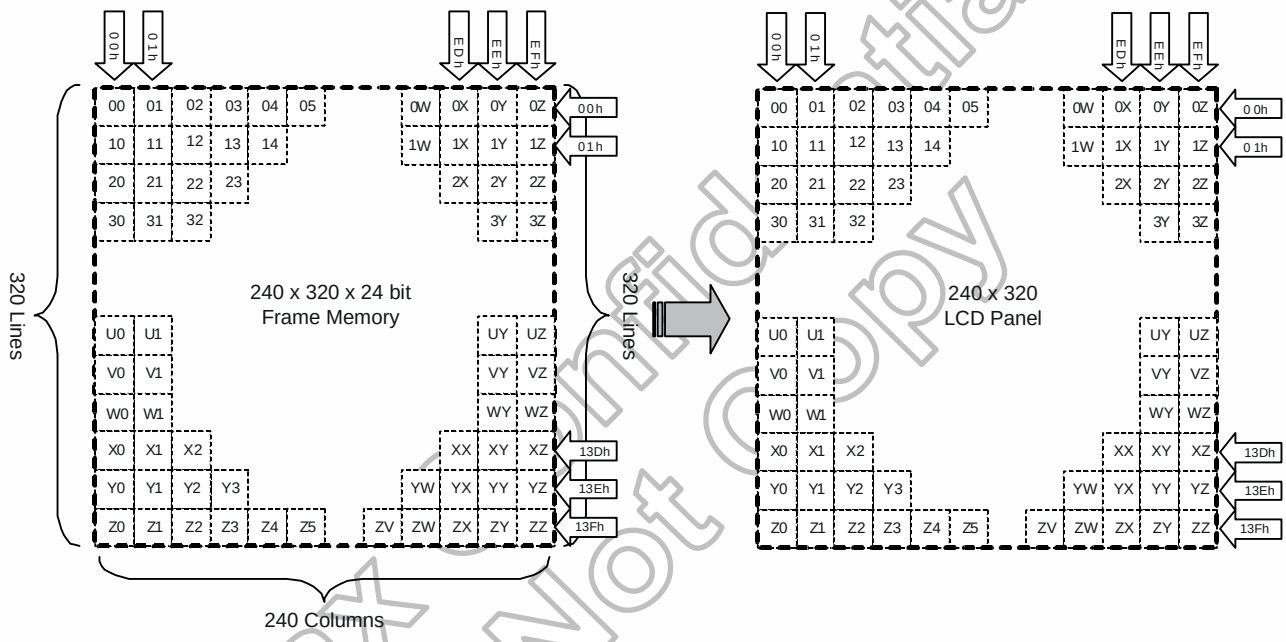
Table 6. 7 GRAM Address and Display Panel Position (SMY ='H')

HX8347-D supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, one is the other is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

When the **PLTON** = '0' is set, HX8347-D will be into Normal Display Mode. When the **PLTON** = '1' is set, HX8347-D will be into Partial Display Mode. When the **SCROLL_ON** = '1' is set, HX8347-D will be into Scrolling Display Mode.

6.3.1 Normal Display On or Partial Mode On, Vertical Scroll Off

In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 013Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0) (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L').



Example:

(1) **PLTON** = '1',

(2) PSL[15:0]=11_{DEC}, PEL[15:0]=130_{DEC}, (**SMY** = 'L').

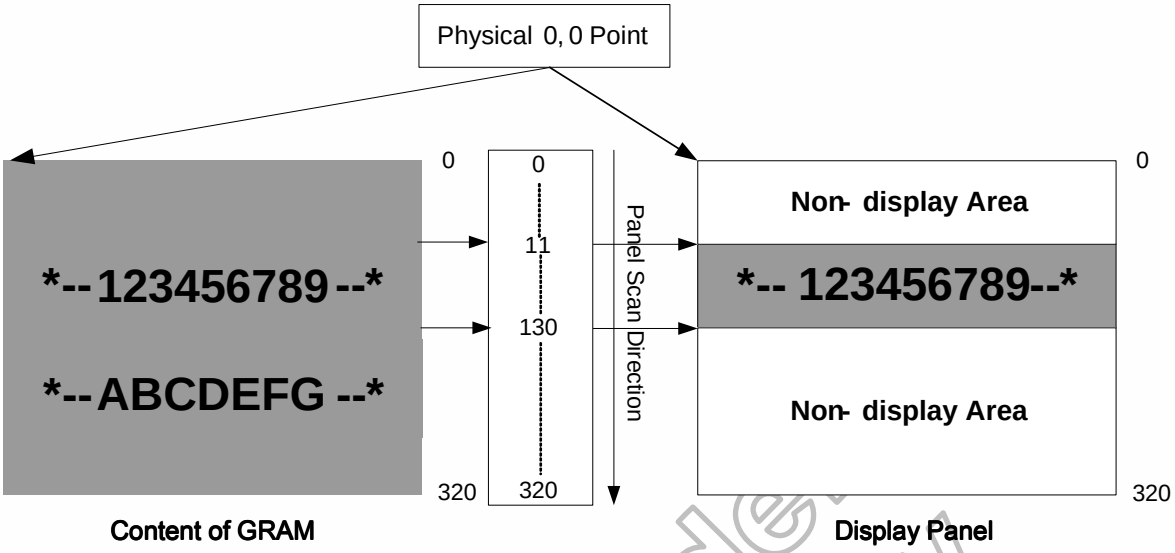


Figure 6. 5 Partial Display Area Setting

The refresh gate scan cycle in the rest display area of the screen (non-display area) can be specified by **ISC[3:0]** bits. The scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~13.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	84ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
0	0	1	1	13 frames	217ms
:	:	:	:	:	
1	1	0	0	49 frames	813ms
1	1	0	1	53 frames	880ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	946ms
1	1	1	1	Setting Inhibited	-

Table 6. 8 ISC[3:0] Bits Definition

The rest display area (non-display area) will be the white display if the type of LCD is normally white **(REV_panel = "0")** and will be the black display if the type of LCD is normally black **(REV_panel = "1")** in refresh gate scan cycle.

6.3.2 Vertical Scroll Display Mode

When **SCROLL_ON** bit is set to '1', the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

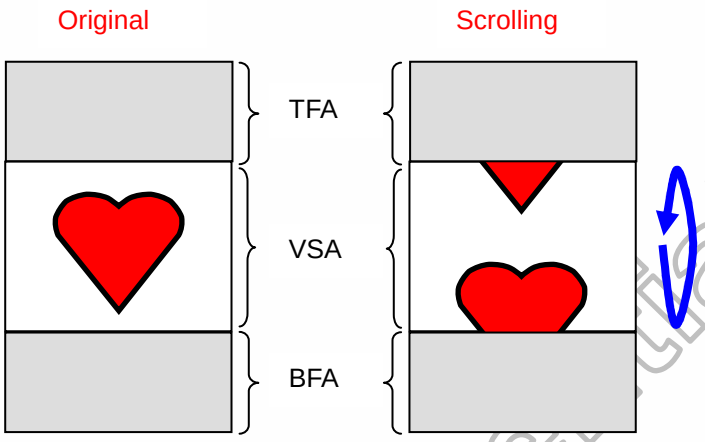


Figure 6. 6 Vertical Scrolling

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA)=320. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example (1) TFA='2d', VSA='318d', BFA='0d', VSP='3d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

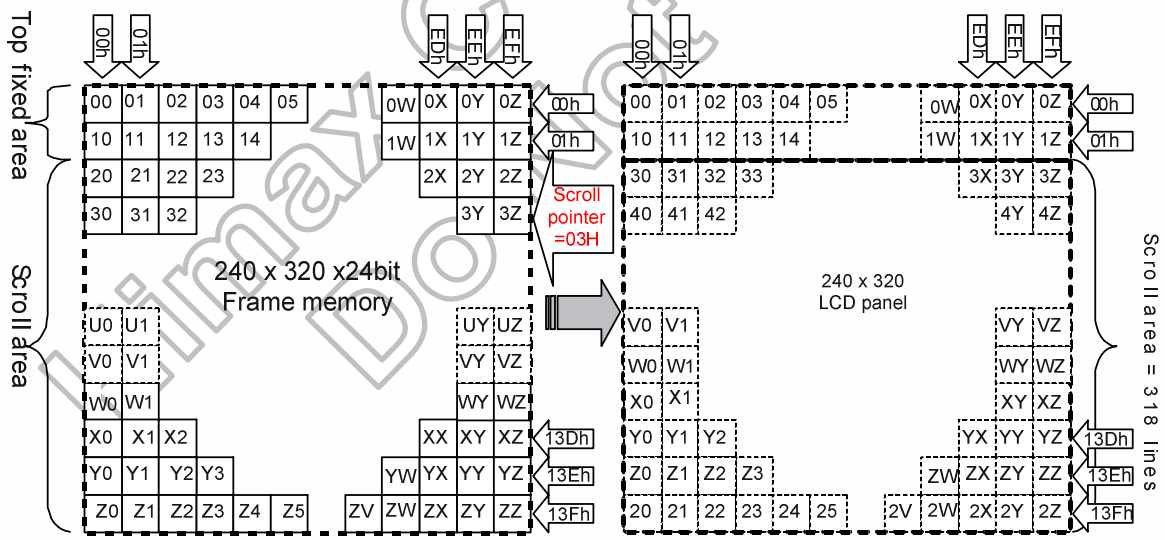


Figure 6. 7 Memory Map of Vertical Scrolling 1

Example (2) TFA='2d', VSA='316d', BFA='2d', VSP='3d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

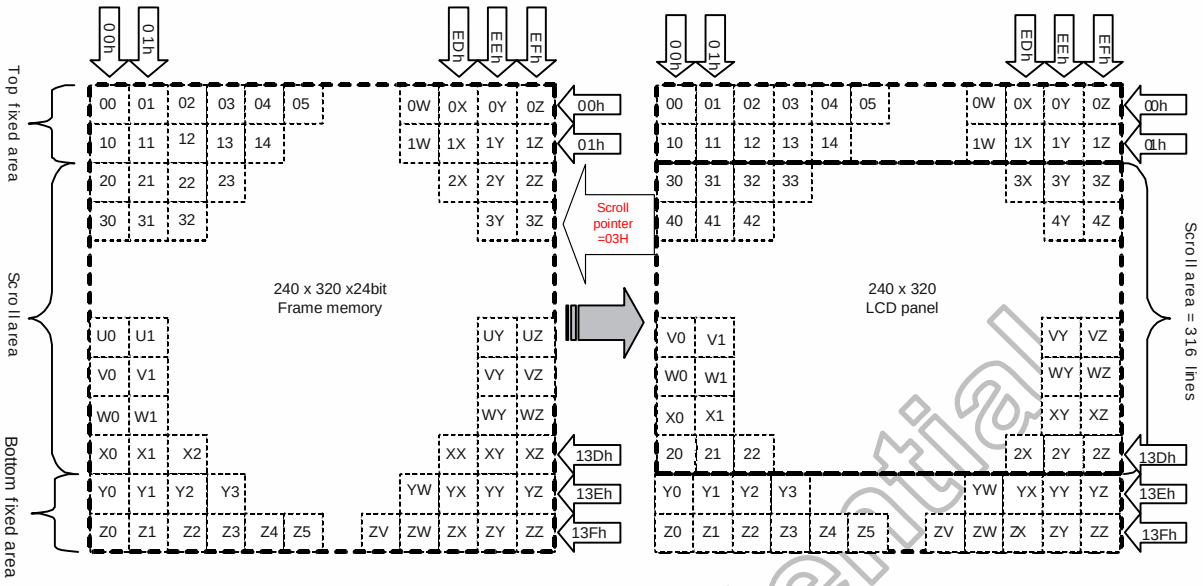


Figure 6. 8 Memory Map of Vertical Scrolling 2

Example (3) TFA='2d', VSA='316d', BFA='2d', VSP='5d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L').

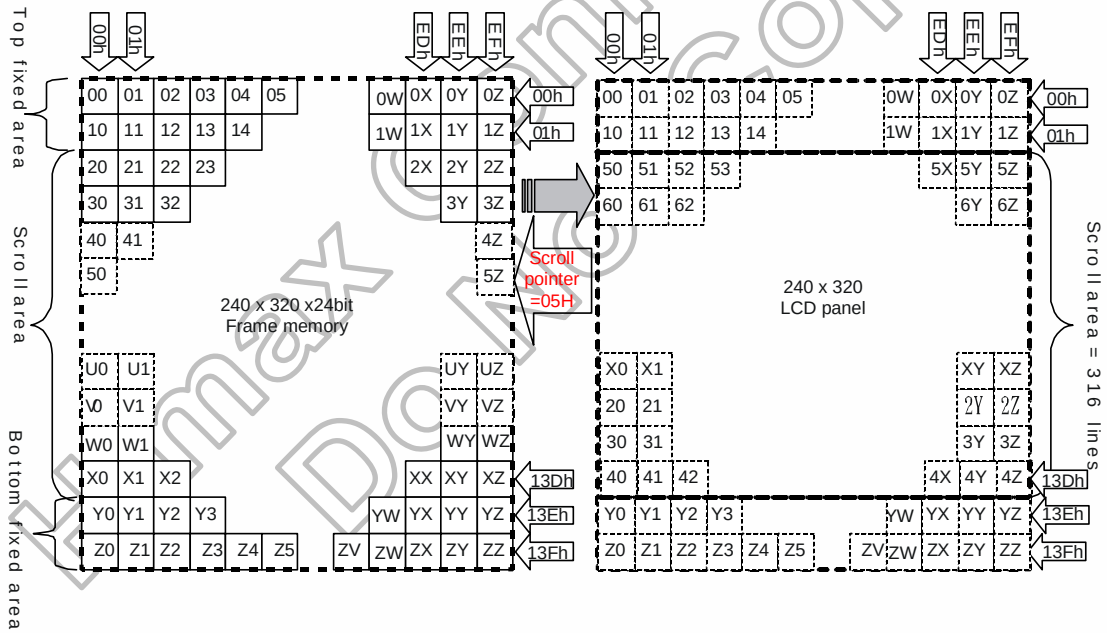


Figure 6. 9 Memory Map of Vertical Scrolling 3

Vertical Scroll Example

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'
N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.
Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '320d' (Scrolling)
Example (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='320d', BFA='0d' and VSP='40d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

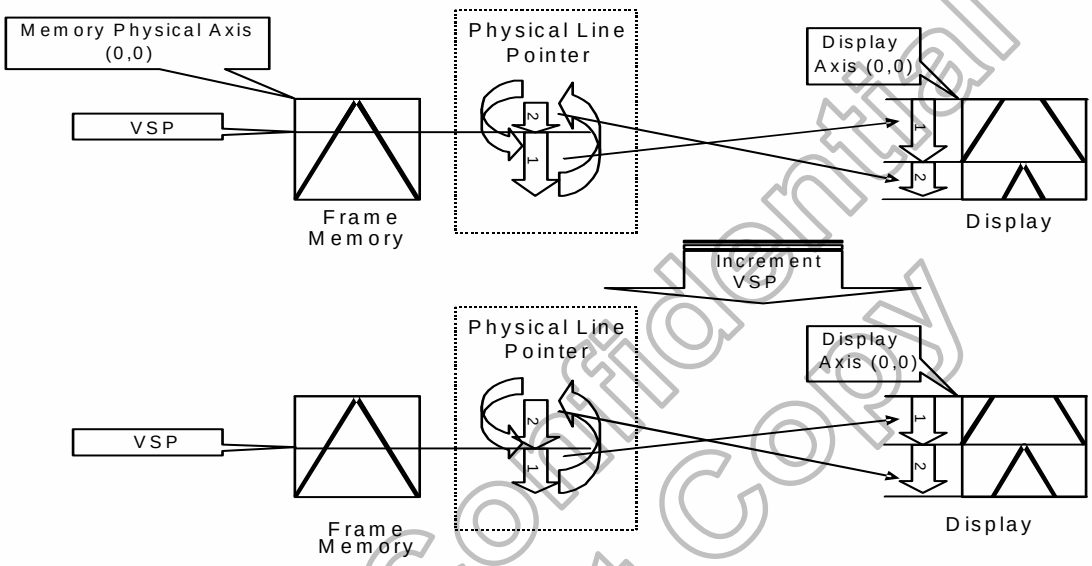


Figure 6. 10 Vertical Scrolling Example

6.3.3 Updating Order on Display Active Area in RGB Interface Mode

There is defined different kind of updating orders for display in RGB interface mode (**RCM[1:0]**='1x'). These updating are controlled by **MY** and **MX** bits.

Data streaming direction from the host to the display is described in the following figure.

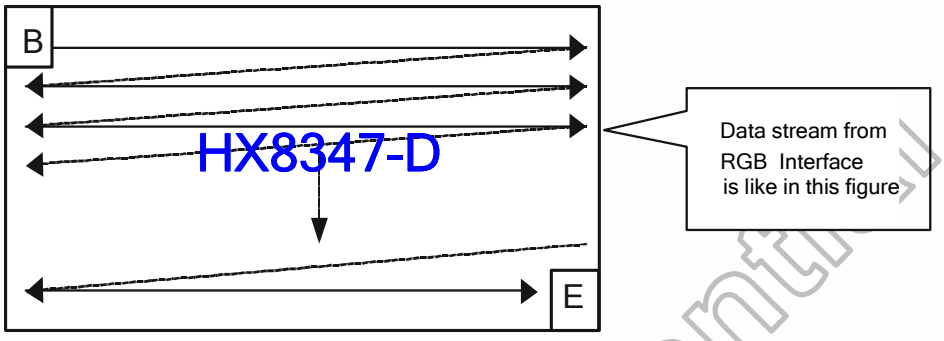


Figure 6. 11 Data Streaming Order in RGB I/F

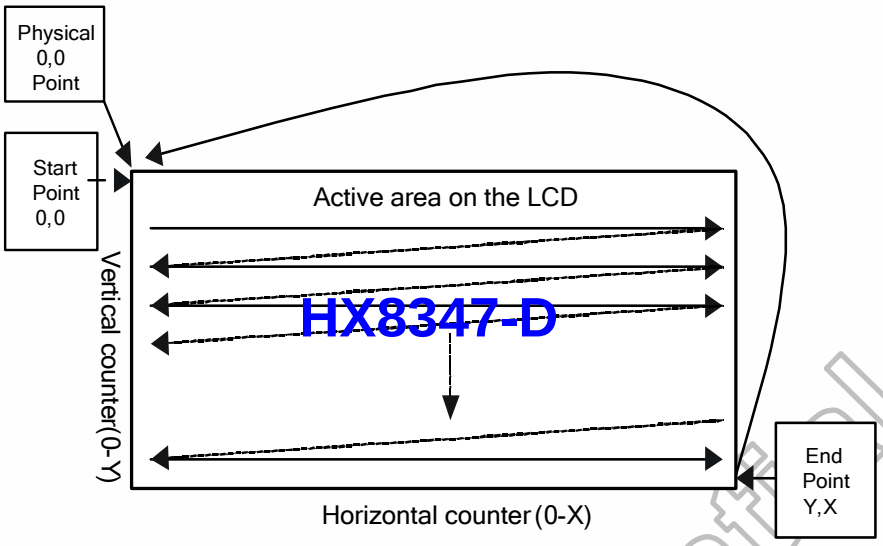


Figure 6. 12 Updating Order When MY = '0' and MX = '0'

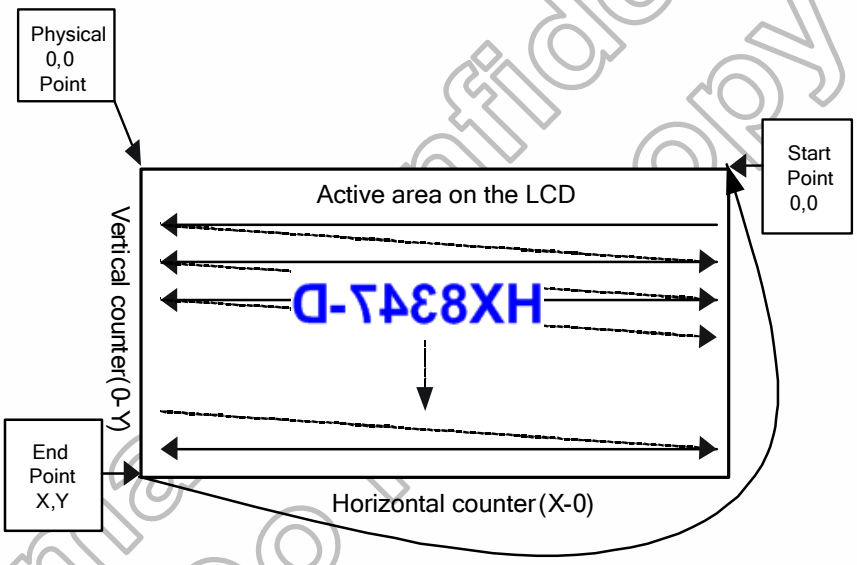


Figure 6. 13 Updating Order When MY = '0' and MX = '1'

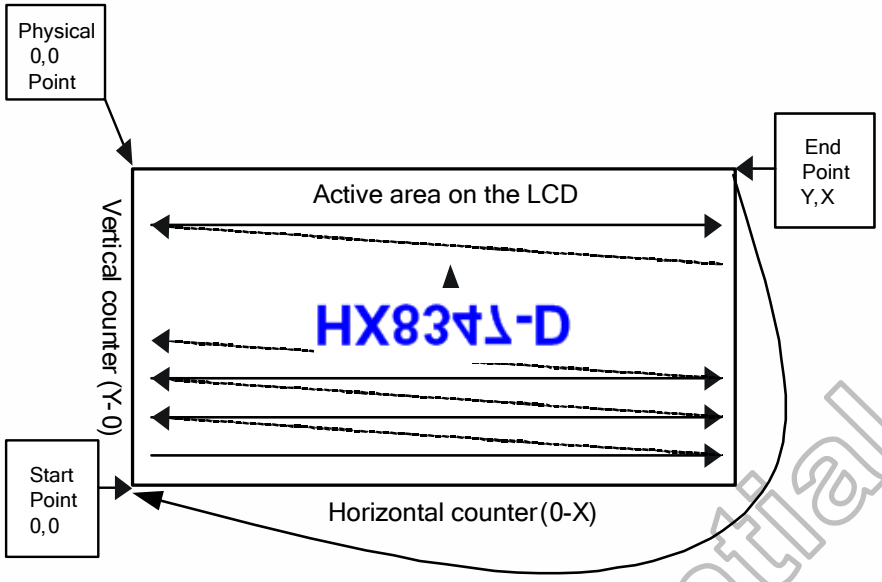


Figure 6. 14 Updating Order When MY = '1' and MX = '0'

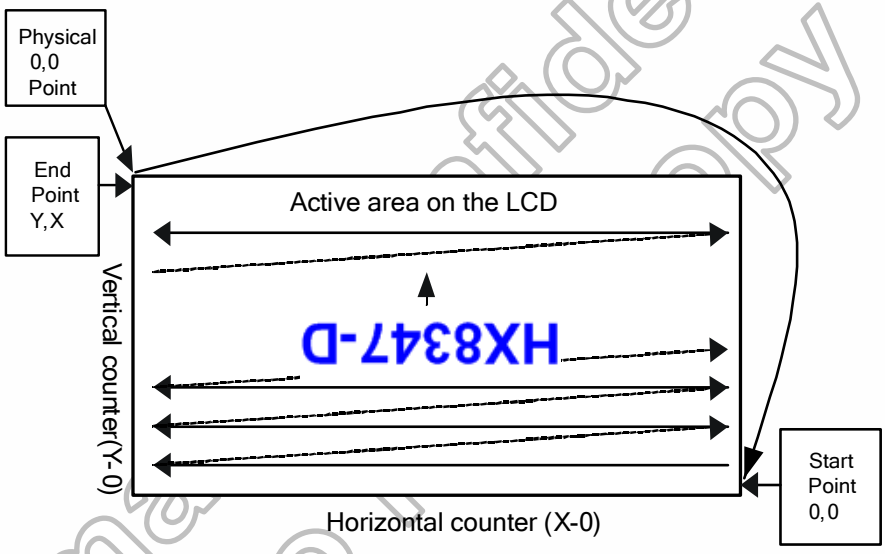


Figure 6. 15 Updating Order When MY = '1' and MX = '1'

Condition	Horizontal Counter	Vertical Counter
An active VS signal is received	Return to 0	Return to 0
Single Pixel information of the active area is received	Increment by 1	No change
An active HS signal between two active area lines	Return to 0	Increment by 1
The Horizontal counter value is larger than X and the Vertical counter value is larger than Y	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Pixel order is RGB on the display.

Table 6. 9 Rules for Updating Order on Display Active Area in RGB Interface Display Mode

7. Functional Description

7.1 Internal Oscillator

The HX8347-D can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator for internal operation. Because the Dtolerance of internal oscillator frequency is ±5%, **RADJ [3:0]** bits for initial 2.47MHz internal clock generation. With other dividers setting, the 2.47MHz internal clock can be used to generate clock for other part of the chip using.

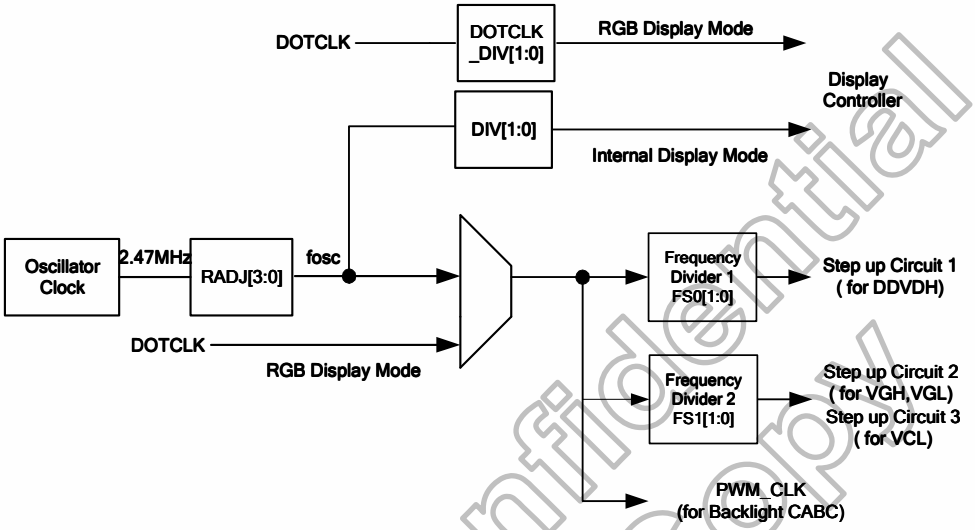


Figure 7. 1 HX8347-D Internal Clock Circuit

7.2 Gamma Characteristic Correction Function

The HX8347-D incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G and B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available both for positive polarities and negative polarities.

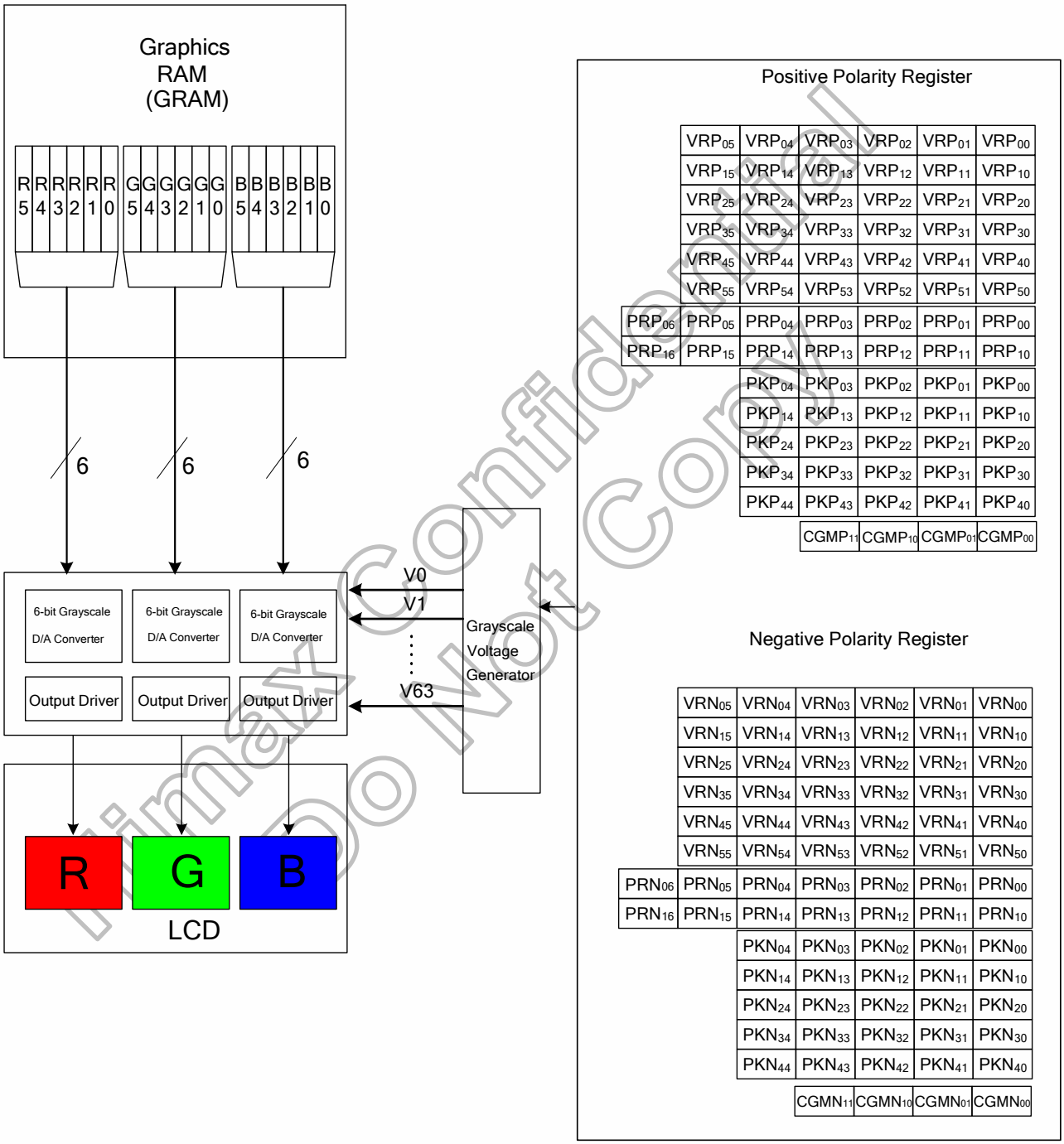


Figure 7. 2 Grayscale Control

Gamma-Characteristics Adjustment Register

This HX8347-D has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently.

Offset Adjustment Registers

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resisters in the top and bottom of the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities

Gamma Center Adjustment Registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 128-to-1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma Macro Adjustment Registers

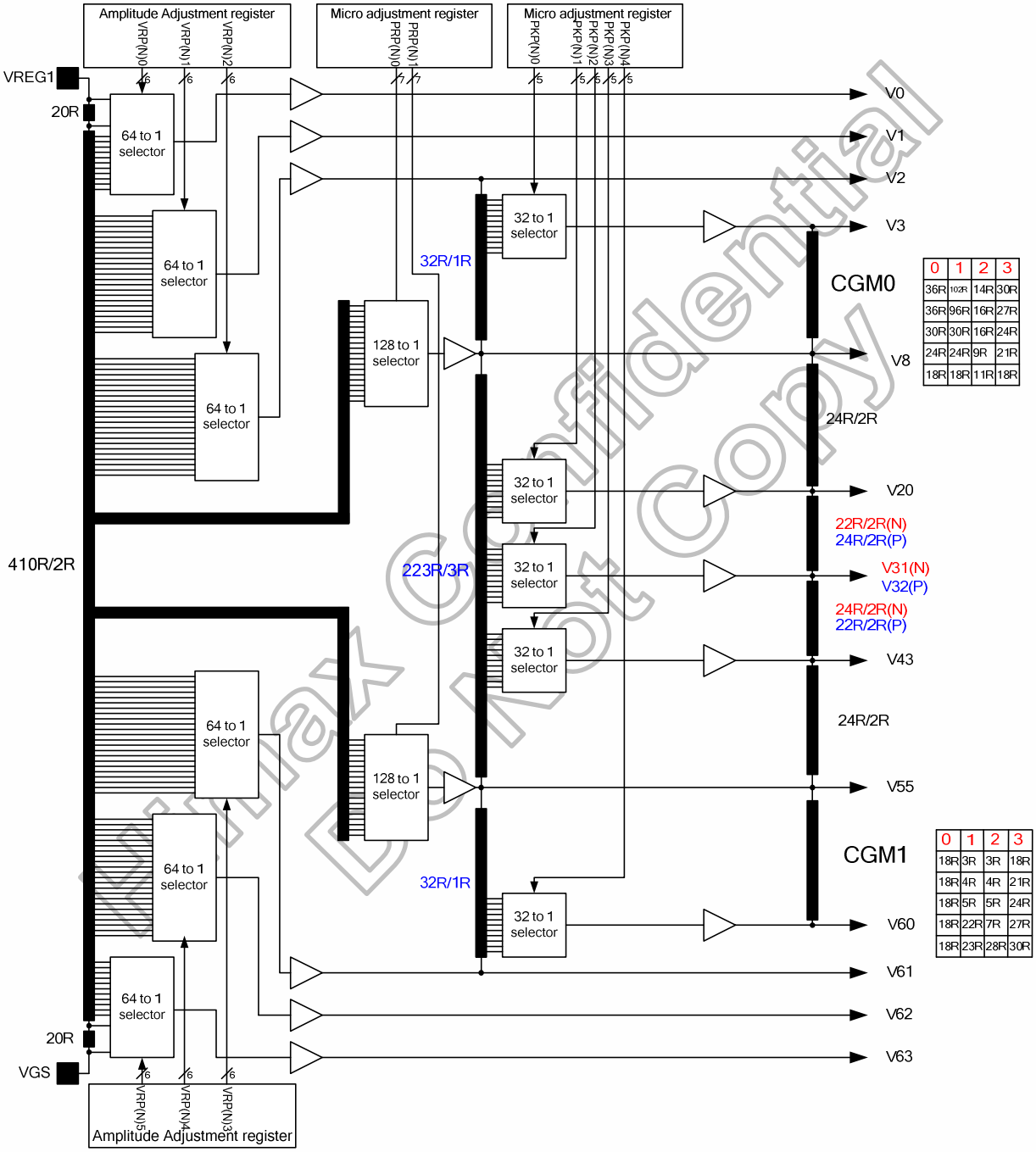
The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 32-to-1 selectors (PKP/N0~5), each of which has 5 inputs and generates one reference voltage output (Vg(P/N) 3, 20, 32(31), 43, 60).

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	PRP0 6-0	PRN0 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N0) for center adjustment
	PRP1 6-0	PRN1 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N1)for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	PKP0 4-0	PKN0 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 3)
	PKP1 4-0	PKN1 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	PKP2 4-0	PKN2 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 32 for positive polarity and grayscale 31 for negative polarity)
	PKP3 4-0	PKN3 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	PKP4 4-0	PKN4 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 60)
Offset Adjustment	VRP0 5-0	VRN0 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N0)for offset adjustment
	VRP1 5-0	VRN1 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N1)for offset adjustment
	VRP2 5-0	VRN2 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N2)for offset adjustment
	VRP3 5-0	VRN3 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N3)for offset adjustment
	VRP4 5-0	VRN4 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N4)for offset adjustment
	VRP5 5-0	VRN5 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N5)for offset adjustment

Table 7. 1 Gamma-Adjustment Registers

Gamma Resister Stream

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. VgP/N (0, 1, 2, 3, 8 20, 32(31), 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.



0	1	2	3
36R	102R	14R	30R
36R	96R	16R	27R
30R	30R	16R	24R
24R	24R	9R	21R
18R	18R	11R	18R

0	1	2	3
18R	3R	3R	18R
18R	4R	4R	21R
18R	5R	5R	24R
18R	22R	7R	27R
18R	23R	28R	30R

Figure 7. 3 Gamma Resister Stream and Gamma Reference Voltage

Variable Resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VR(P/N)0 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)0
000000	0R
000001	20R
000010	22R
000011	24R
• •	• •
011101	76R
011110	78R
011111	80R
100000	84R
100001	88R
100010	92R
• •	• •
111101	200R
111110	204R
111111	208R

Value in Register VR(P/N)1 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)1
000000	0R
000001	2R
000010	4R
000011	6R
• •	• •
011101	58R
011110	60R
011111	62R
100000	66R
100001	70R
100010	74R
• •	• •
111101	182R
111110	186R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)2 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R
000001	2R
000010	4R
000011	6R
• •	• •
011101	58R
011110	60R
011111	62R
100000	66R
100001	70R
100010	74R
• •	• •
111101	182R
111110	186R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)3 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)3
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)4 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)4
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)5 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	208R

Table 7. 2 Offset Adjustment 0 ~ 5

Value in Register PR(P/N)0 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)0
0000000	0R
0000001	2R
0000010	4R
• •	• •
1111101	250R
1111110	252R
1111111	254R

Value in Register PR(P/N)1 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)1
0000000	0R
0000001	2R
0000010	4R
• •	• •
1010101	250R
1111110	252R
1111111	254R

Table 7. 3 Center Adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N0 Formula
VinP/N0	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000000	VREG1
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000001	((450R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000010	((450R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000011	((450R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000100	((450R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000101	((450R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000110	((450R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000111	((450R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001000	((450R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001001	((450R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001010	((450R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001011	((450R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001100	((450R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001101	((450R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001110	((450R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001111	((450R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010000	((450R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010001	((450R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010010	((450R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010011	((450R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010100	((450R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010101	((450R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010110	((450R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010111	((450R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011000	((450R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011001	((450R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011010	((450R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011011	((450R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011100	((450R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011101	((450R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011110	((450R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011111	((450R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100000	((450R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100001	((450R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100010	((450R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100011	((450R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100100	((450R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100101	((450R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100110	((450R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100111	((450R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101000	((450R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101001	((450R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101010	((450R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101011	((450R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101100	((450R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101101	((450R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101110	((450R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101111	((450R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110000	((450R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110001	((450R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110010	((450R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110011	((450R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110100	((450R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110101	((450R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110110	((450R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110111	((450R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111000	((450R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111001	((450R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111010	((450R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111011	((450R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111100	((450R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111101	((450R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111110	((450R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111111	((450R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 4 VinP/N 0

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N1 Formula
VinP/N1	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000000	(430R / 450R) * VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000001	((430R - 2R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000010	((430R - 4R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000011	((430R - 6R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000100	((430R - 8R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000101	((430R - 10R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000110	((430R - 12R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000111	((430R - 14R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001000	((430R - 16R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001001	((430R - 18R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001010	((430R - 20R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001011	((430R - 22R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001100	((430R - 24R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001101	((430R - 26R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001110	((430R - 28R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001111	((430R - 30R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010000	((430R - 32R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010001	((430R - 34R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010010	((430R - 36R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010011	((430R - 38R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010100	((430R - 40R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010101	((430R - 42R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010110	((430R - 44R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010111	((430R - 46R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011000	((430R - 48R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011001	((430R - 50R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011010	((430R - 52R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011011	((430R - 54R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011100	((430R - 56R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011101	((430R - 58R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011110	((430R - 60R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011111	((430R - 62R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100000	((430R - 66R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100001	((430R - 70R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100010	((430R - 74R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100011	((430R - 78R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100100	((430R - 82R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100101	((430R - 86R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100110	((430R - 90R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100111	((430R - 94R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101000	((430R - 98R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101001	((430R - 102R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101010	((430R - 106R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101011	((430R - 110R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101100	((430R - 114R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101101	((430R - 118R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101110	((430R - 122R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101111	((430R - 126R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110000	((430R - 130R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110001	((430R - 134R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110010	((430R - 138R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110011	((430R - 142R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110100	((430R - 146R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110101	((430R - 150R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110110	((430R - 154R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110111	((430R - 158R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111000	((430R - 162R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111001	((430R - 166R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111010	((430R - 170R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111011	((430R - 174R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111100	((430R - 178R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111101	((430R - 182R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111110	((430R - 186R) / 450R) *VREG1
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111111	((430R - 190R) / 450R) *VREG1

Table 7. 5 VinP/N 1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N2 Formula
VinP/N2	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000000	(410R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000001	((410R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000010	((410R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000011	((410R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000100	((410R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000101	((410R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000110	((410R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000111	((410R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001000	((410R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001001	((410R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001010	((410R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001011	((410R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001100	((410R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001101	((410R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001110	((410R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001111	((410R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010000	((410R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010001	((410R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010010	((410R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010011	((410R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010100	((410R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010101	((410R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010110	((410R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010111	((410R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011000	((410R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011001	((410R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011010	((410R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011011	((410R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011100	((410R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011101	((410R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011110	((410R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011111	((410R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100000	((410R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100001	((410R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100010	((410R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100011	((410R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100100	((410R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100101	((410R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100110	((410R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100111	((410R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101000	((410R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101001	((410R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101010	((410R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101011	((410R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101100	((410R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101101	((410R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101110	((410R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101111	((410R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110000	((410R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110001	((410R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110010	((410R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110011	((410R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110100	((410R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110101	((410R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110110	((410R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110111	((410R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111000	((410R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111001	((410R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111010	((410R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111011	((410R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111100	((410R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111101	((410R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111110	((410R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111111	((410R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 6 VinP/N 2

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N10 Formula
VinP/N10	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000000	(230R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000001	((230R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000010	((230R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000011	((230R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000100	((230R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000101	((230R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000110	((230R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000111	((230R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001000	((230R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001001	((230R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001010	((230R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001011	((230R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001100	((230R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001101	((230R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001110	((230R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001111	((230R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010000	((230R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010001	((230R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010010	((230R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010011	((230R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010100	((230R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010101	((230R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010110	((230R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010111	((230R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011000	((230R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011001	((230R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011010	((230R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011011	((230R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011100	((230R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011101	((230R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011110	((230R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011111	((230R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100000	((230R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100001	((230R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100010	((230R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100011	((230R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100100	((230R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100101	((230R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100110	((230R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100111	((230R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101000	((230R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101001	((230R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101010	((230R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101011	((230R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101100	((230R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101101	((230R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101110	((230R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101111	((230R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110000	((230R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110001	((230R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110010	((230R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110011	((230R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110100	((230R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110101	((230R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110110	((230R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110111	((230R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111000	((230R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111001	((230R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111010	((230R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111011	((230R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111100	((230R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111101	((230R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111110	((230R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111111	((230R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 7 VinP/N 10

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N11 Formula
VinP/N11	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000001	((210R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000010	((210R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000011	((210R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000100	((210R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000101	((210R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000110	((210R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000111	((210R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001000	((210R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001001	((210R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001010	((210R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001011	((210R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001100	((210R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001101	((210R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001110	((210R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001111	((210R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010000	((210R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010001	((210R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010010	((210R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010011	((210R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010100	((210R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010101	((210R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010110	((210R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010111	((210R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011000	((210R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011001	((210R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011010	((210R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011011	((210R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011100	((210R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011101	((210R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011110	((210R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011111	((210R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100000	((210R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100001	((210R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100010	((210R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100011	((210R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100100	((210R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100101	((210R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100110	((210R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100111	((210R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101000	((210R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101001	((210R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101010	((210R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101011	((210R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101100	((210R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101101	((210R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101110	((210R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101111	((210R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110000	((210R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110001	((210R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110010	((210R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110011	((210R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110100	((210R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110101	((210R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110110	((210R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110111	((210R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111000	((210R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111001	((210R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111010	((210R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111011	((210R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111100	((210R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111101	((210R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111110	((210R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111111	((210R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 8 VinP/N 11

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N12 Formula
VinP/N12	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000001	((208R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000010	((208R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000011	((208R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000100	((208R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000101	((208R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000110	((208R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000111	((208R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001000	((208R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001001	((208R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001010	((208R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001011	((208R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001100	((208R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001101	((208R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001110	((208R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001111	((208R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010000	((208R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010001	((208R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010010	((208R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010011	((208R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010100	((208R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010101	((208R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010110	((208R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010111	((208R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011000	((208R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011001	((208R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011010	((208R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011011	((208R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011100	((208R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011101	((208R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011110	((208R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011111	((208R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100000	((208R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100001	((208R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100010	((208R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100011	((208R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100100	((208R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100101	((208R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100110	((208R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100111	((208R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101000	((208R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101001	((208R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101010	((208R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101011	((208R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101100	((208R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101101	((208R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101110	((208R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101111	((208R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110000	((208R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110001	((208R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110010	((208R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110011	((208R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110100	((208R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110101	((208R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110110	((208R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110111	((208R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111000	((208R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111001	((208R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111010	((208R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111011	((208R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111100	((208R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111101	((208R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111110	((208R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111111	VGS

Table 7. 9 VinP/N 12

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
VinP/N4	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000000	(350R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000001	((350R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000010	((350R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000011	((350R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000100	((350R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000101	((350R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000110	((350R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000111	((350R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001000	((350R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001001	((350R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001010	((350R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001011	((350R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001100	((350R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001101	((350R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001110	((350R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001111	((350R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010000	((350R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010001	((350R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010010	((350R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010011	((350R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010100	((350R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010101	((350R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010110	((350R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010111	((350R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011000	((350R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011001	((350R – 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011010	((350R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011011	((350R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011100	((350R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011101	((350R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011110	((350R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011111	((350R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100000	((350R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100001	((350R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100010	((350R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100011	((350R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100100	((350R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100101	((350R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100110	((350R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100111	((350R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101000	((350R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101001	((350R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101010	((350R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101011	((350R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101100	((350R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101101	((350R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101110	((350R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101111	((350R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110000	((350R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110001	((350R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110010	((350R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110011	((350R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110100	((350R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110101	((350R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110110	((350R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110111	((350R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111000	((350R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111001	((350R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111010	((350R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111011	((350R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111100	((350R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111101	((350R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111110	((350R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111111	((350R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000000	((350R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000001	((350R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000010	((350R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000011	((350R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000100	((350R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000101	((350R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000110	((350R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000111	((350R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001000	((350R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001001	((350R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001010	((350R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001011	((350R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001100	((350R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001101	((350R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001110	((350R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001111	((350R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010000	((350R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010001	((350R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010010	((350R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010011	((350R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010100	((350R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010101	((350R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010110	((350R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010111	((350R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011000	((350R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011001	((350R – 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011010	((350R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011011	((350R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011100	((350R – 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011101	((350R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011110	((350R – 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011111	((350R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100000	((350R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100001	((350R – 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100010	((350R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100011	((350R – 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100100	((350R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100101	((350R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100110	((350R – 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100111	((350R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101000	((350R – 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101001	((350R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101010	((350R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101011	((350R – 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101100	((350R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101101	((350R – 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101110	((350R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101111	((350R – 223R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110000	((350R – 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110001	((350R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110010	((350R – 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110011	((350R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110100	((350R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110101	((350R – 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110110	((350R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110111	((350R – 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111000	((350R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111001	((350R – 243R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111010	((350R – 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111011	((350R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111100	((350R – 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111101	((350R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111110	((350R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111111	((350R – 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 10 VinP/N4

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
VinP/N8	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000000	(354R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000001	((354R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000010	((354R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000011	((354R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000100	((354R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000101	((354R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000110	((354R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000111	((354R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001000	((354R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001001	((354R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001010	((354R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001011	((354R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001100	((354R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001101	((354R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001110	((354R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001111	((354R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010000	((354R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010001	((354R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010010	((354R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010011	((354R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010100	((354R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010101	((354R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010110	((354R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010111	((354R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011000	((354R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011001	((354R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011010	((354R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011011	((354R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011100	((354R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011101	((354R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011110	((354R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011111	((354R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100000	((354R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100001	((354R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100010	((354R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100011	((354R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100100	((354R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100101	((354R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100110	((354R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100111	((354R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101000	((354R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101001	((354R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101010	((354R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101011	((354R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101100	((354R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101101	((354R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101110	((354R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101111	((354R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110000	((354R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110001	((354R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110010	((354R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110011	((354R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110100	((354R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110101	((354R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110110	((354R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110111	((354R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111000	((354R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111001	((354R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111010	((354R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111011	((354R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111100	((354R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111101	((354R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111110	((354R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111111	((354R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000000	((354R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000001	((354R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000010	((354R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000011	((354R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000100	((354R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000101	((354R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000110	((354R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000111	((354R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001000	((354R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001001	((354R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001010	((354R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001011	((354R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001100	((354R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001101	((354R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001110	((354R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001111	((354R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010000	((354R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010001	((354R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010010	((354R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010011	((354R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010100	((354R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010101	((354R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010110	((354R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010111	((354R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011000	((354R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011001	((354R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011010	((354R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011011	((354R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011100	((354R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011101	((354R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011110	((354R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011111	((354R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100000	((354R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100001	((354R - 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100010	((354R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100011	((354R - 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100100	((354R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100101	((354R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100110	((354R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100111	((354R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101000	((354R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101001	((354R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101010	((354R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101011	((354R - 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101100	((354R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101101	((354R - 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101110	((354R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101111	((354R – 222R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110000	((354R - 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110001	((354R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110010	((354R - 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110011	((354R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110100	((354R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110101	((354R - 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110110	((354R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110111	((354R - 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111000	((354R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111001	((354R – 242R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111010	((354R - 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111011	((354R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111100	((354R - 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111101	((354R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111110	((354R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111111	((354R - 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 7. 11 VinP/N 8

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N3 Formula
VinP/N3	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00001	((31R – 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00010	((31R – 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00011	((31R – 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00100	((31R – 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00101	((31R – 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00110	((31R – 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00111	((31R – 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01000	((31R – 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01001	((31R – 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4

Table 7. 12 VinP/N 3

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N5 Formula
VinP/N5	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00000	(193R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00001	((193R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00010	((193R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00011	((193R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N14-0 = 00100	((193R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00101	((193R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00110	((193R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00111	((193R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01000	((193R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01001	((193R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01010	((193R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01011	((193R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01100	((193R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01101	((193R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01110	((193R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01111	((193R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10000	((193R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10001	((193R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10010	((193R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10011	((193R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10100	((193R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10101	((193R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10110	((193R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10111	((193R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11000	((193R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11001	((193R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11010	((193R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11011	((193R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11100	((193R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11101	((193R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11110	((193R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11111	((193R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7. 13 VinP/N 5

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N6 Formula
VinP/N6	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00000	(158R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00001	((158R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00010	((158R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00011	((158R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00100	((158R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00101	((158R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00110	((158R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00111	((158R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01000	((158R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01001	((158R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01010	((158R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01011	((158R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01100	((158R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01101	((158R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01110	((158R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01111	((158R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10000	((158R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10001	((158R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10010	((158R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10011	((158R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10100	((158R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10101	((158R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10110	((158R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10111	((158R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11000	((158R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11001	((158R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11010	((158R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11011	((158R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11100	((158R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11101	((158R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11110	((158R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11111	((158R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7. 14 VinP/N 6

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N7 Formula
VinP/N7	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00000	(123R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00001	((123R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00010	((123R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00011	((123R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00100	((123R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00101	((123R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00110	((123R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00111	((123R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01000	((123R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01001	((123R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01010	((123R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01011	((123R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01100	((123R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01101	((123R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01110	((123R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01111	((123R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10000	((123R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10001	((123R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10010	((123R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10011	((123R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10100	((123R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10101	((123R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10110	((123R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10111	((123R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11000	((123R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11001	((123R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11010	((123R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11011	((123R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11100	((123R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11101	((123R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11110	((123R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11111	((123R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 7. 15 VinP/N 7

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N9 Formula
VinP/N9	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00001	((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00010	((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00011	((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00100	((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00101	((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00110	((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00111	((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01000	((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01001	((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10

Table 7. 16 VinP/N 9

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinP0	V32	VinP6
V1	VinP1	V33	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(20R/22R)
V2	VinP2	V34	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(18R/22R)
V3	VinP3	V35	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(16R/22R)
V4	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT1	V36	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(14R/22R)
V5	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT2	V37	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(12R/22R)
V6	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT3	V38	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(10R/22R)
V7	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT4	V39	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(8R/22R)
V8	VinP4	V40	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(6R/22R)
V9	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(22R/24R)	V41	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(4R/22R)
V10	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(20R/24R)	V42	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(2R/22R)
V11	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(18R/24R)	V43	VinP7
V12	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(16R/24R)	V44	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(22R/24R)
V13	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(14R/24R)	V45	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(20R/24R)
V14	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(12R/24R)	V46	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(18R/24R)
V15	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(10R/24R)	V47	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(16R/24R)
V16	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(8R/24R)	V48	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(14R/24R)
V17	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(6R/24R)	V49	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(12R/24R)
V18	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(4R/24R)	V50	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(10R/24R)
V19	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(2R/24R)	V51	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(8R/24R)
V20	VinP5	V52	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(6R/24R)
V21	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(22R/24R)	V53	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(4R/24R)
V22	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(20R/24R)	V54	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(2R/24R)
V23	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(18R/24R)	V55	VinP8
V24	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(16R/24R)	V56	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB1
V25	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(14R/24R)	V57	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB2
V26	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(12R/24R)	V58	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB3
V27	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(10R/24R)	V59	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB4
V28	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(8R/24R)	V60	VinP9
V29	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(6R/24R)	V61	VinP10
V30	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(4R/24R)	V62	VinP11
V31	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(2R/24R)	V63	VinP12

Table 7. 17 Voltage Calculation Formula of 64-Grayscale Voltage (Positive Polarity)

CGMP0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	3/4	28/45	26/33	3/4
CT2	1/2	4/15	6/11	21/40
CT3	7/24	7/45	10/33	13/40
CT4	1/8	1/15	1/6	3/20

CGMP1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CB1	4/5	18/19	44/47	17/20
CB2	3/5	50/57	40/47	27/40
CB3	2/5	15/19	35/47	19/40
CB4	1/5	23/57	28/47	1/4

Table 7. 18 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage V4~V7 and V56~V59

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V63	VinN0	V31	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(22R/24R)
V62	VinN1	V30	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(20R/24R)
V61	VinN2	V29	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(18R/24R)
V60	VinN3	V28	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(16R/24R)
V59	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT1	V27	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(14R/24R)
V58	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT2	V26	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(12R/24R)
V57	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT3	V25	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(10R/24R)
V56	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT4	V24	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(8R/24R)
V55	VinN4	V23	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(6R/24R)
V54	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(22R/24R)	V22	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(4R/24R)
V53	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(20R/24R)	V21	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(2R/24R)
V52	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(18R/24R)	V20	VinN7
V51	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(16R/24R)	V19	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(22R/24R)
V50	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(14R/24R)	V18	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(20R/24R)
V49	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(12R/24R)	V17	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(18R/24R)
V48	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(10R/24R)	V16	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(16R/24R)
V47	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(8R/24R)	V15	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(14R/24R)
V46	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(6R/24R)	V14	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(12R/24R)
V45	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(4R/24R)	V13	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(10R/24R)
V44	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(2R/24R)	V12	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(8R/24R)
V43	VinN5	V11	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(6R/24R)
V42	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(20R/22R)	V10	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(4R/24R)
V41	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(18R/22R)	V9	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(2R/24R)
V40	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(16R/22R)	V8	VinN8
V39	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(14R/22R)	V7	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB1
V38	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(12R/22R)	V6	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB2
V37	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(10R/22R)	V5	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB3
V36	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(8R/22R)	V4	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB4
V35	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(6R/22R)	V3	VinN9
V34	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(4R/22R)	V2	VinN10
V33	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(2R/22R)	V1	VinN11
V32	VinN6	V0	VinN12

Table 7. 19 Voltage Calculation Formula of 64-Grayscale Voltage (Negative Polarity)

CGMN0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"	CGMN1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	3/4	28/45	26/33	3/4	CB1	4/5	18/19	44/47	17/20
CT2	1/2	4/15	6/11	21/40	CB2	3/5	50/57	40/47	27/40
CT3	7/24	7/45	10/33	13/40	CB3	2/5	15/19	35/47	19/40
CT4	1/8	1/15	1/6	3/20	CB4	1/5	23/57	28/47	1/4

Table 7. 20 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4

Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level ("Normally White Panel", GRAM data=0)

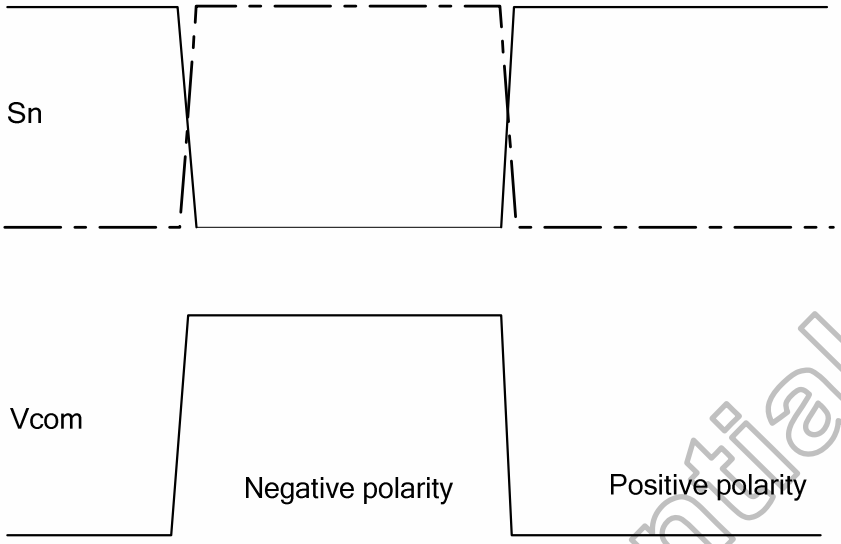


Figure 7. 4 Relationship between Source Output and Vcom

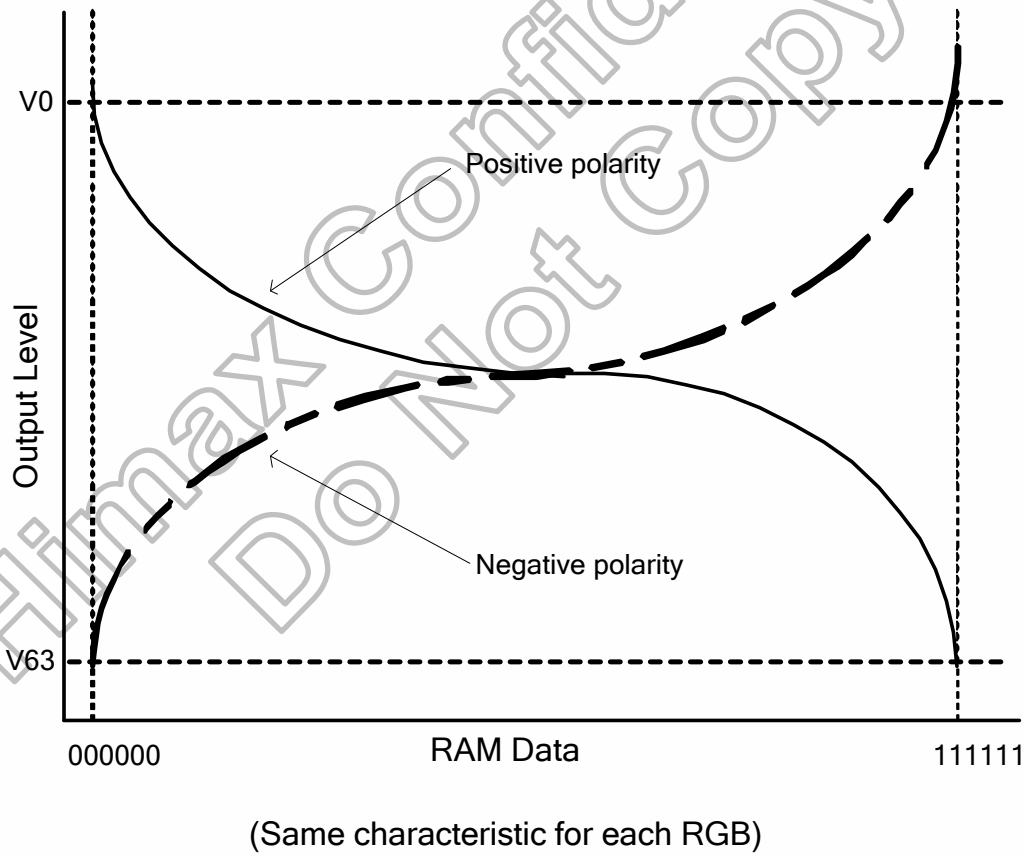


Figure 7. 5 Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level (Normal White Panel REV_Panel="0")

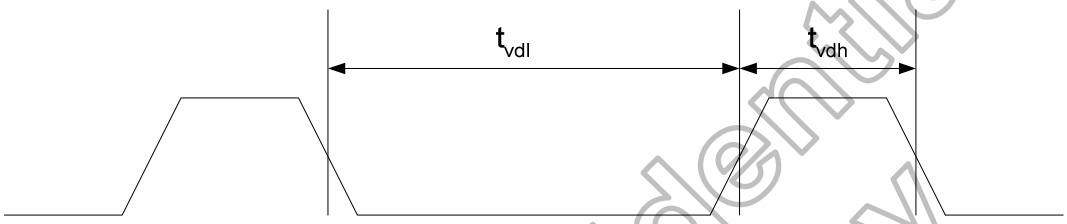
7.3 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

Tearing effect function is not support when at RGB interface (RCM[1:0]="1x").

7.3.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

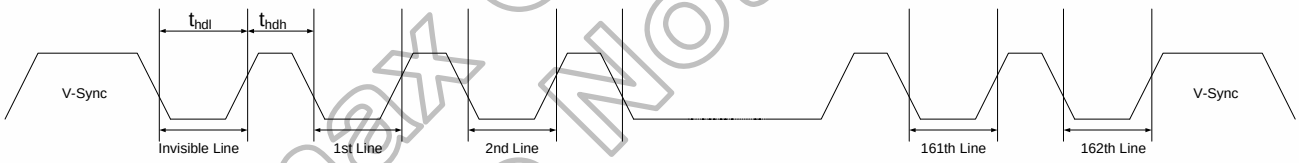
Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:



t_{vdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

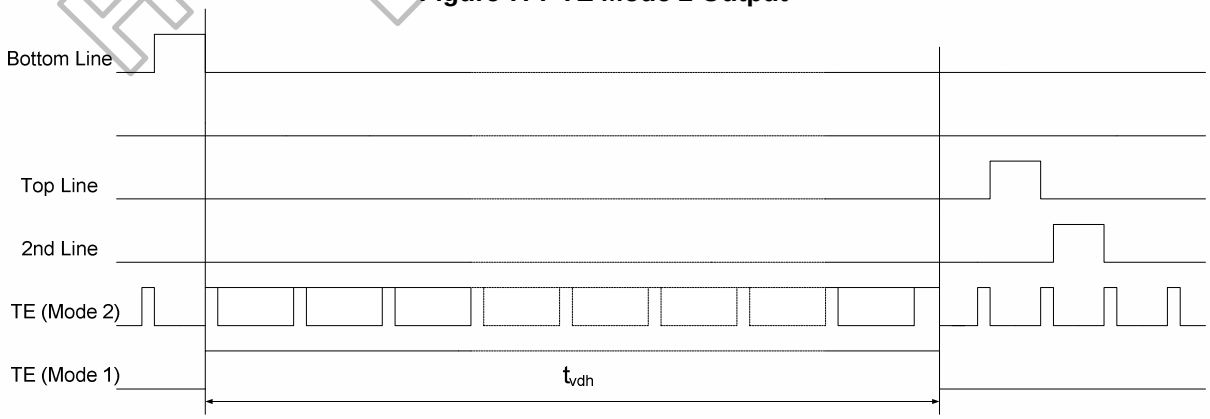
Figure 7. 6 TE Mode 1 Output

Mode 2, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 320 H-sync pulses per field.



t_{hdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{hdl}= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Figure 7. 7 TE Mode 2 Output



Note: During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low

Figure 7. 8 TE Output Waveform

7.3.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

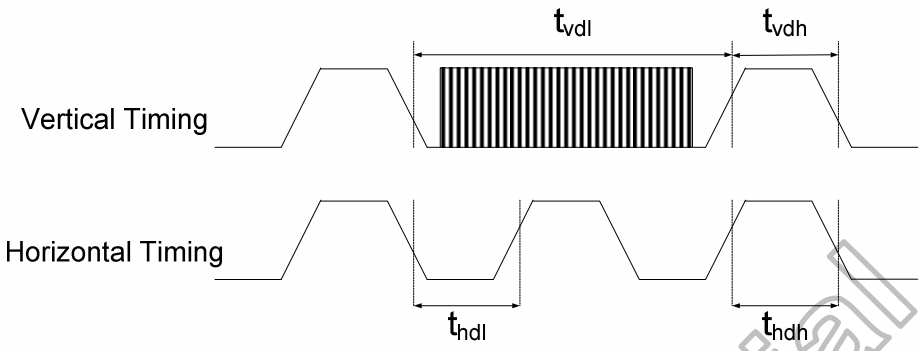


Figure 7. 9 Waveform of Tearing Effect Signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	us	-
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	us	-
thdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	us	-

The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

Table 7. 21 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal

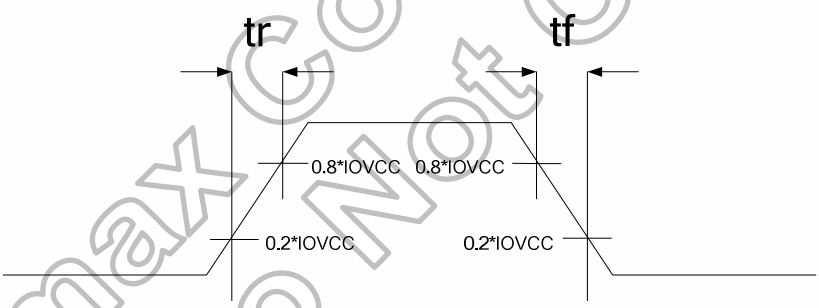


Figure 7. 10 Timing of Tearing Effect Signal

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

7.3.3 Example 1: MPU Write is faster than Panel Read

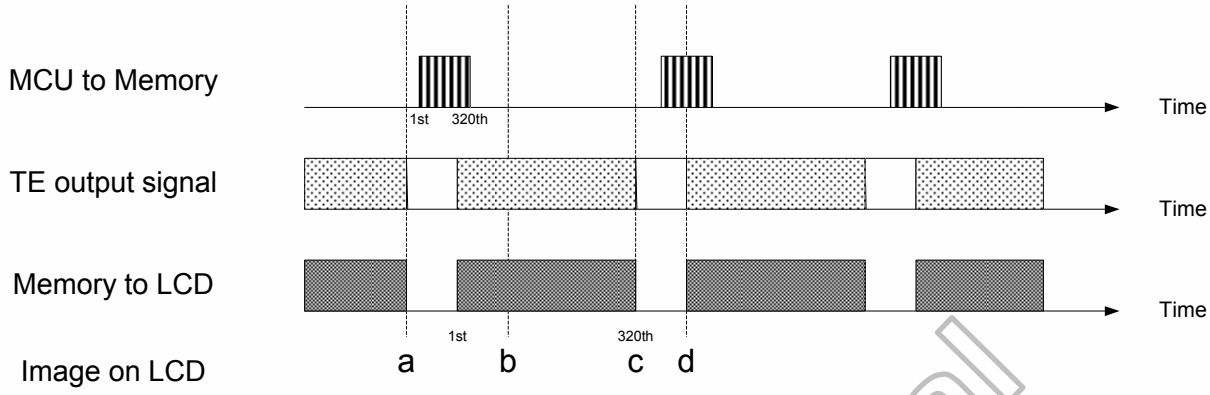


Figure 7. 11 Timing of MPU Write is faster than Panel Read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image.

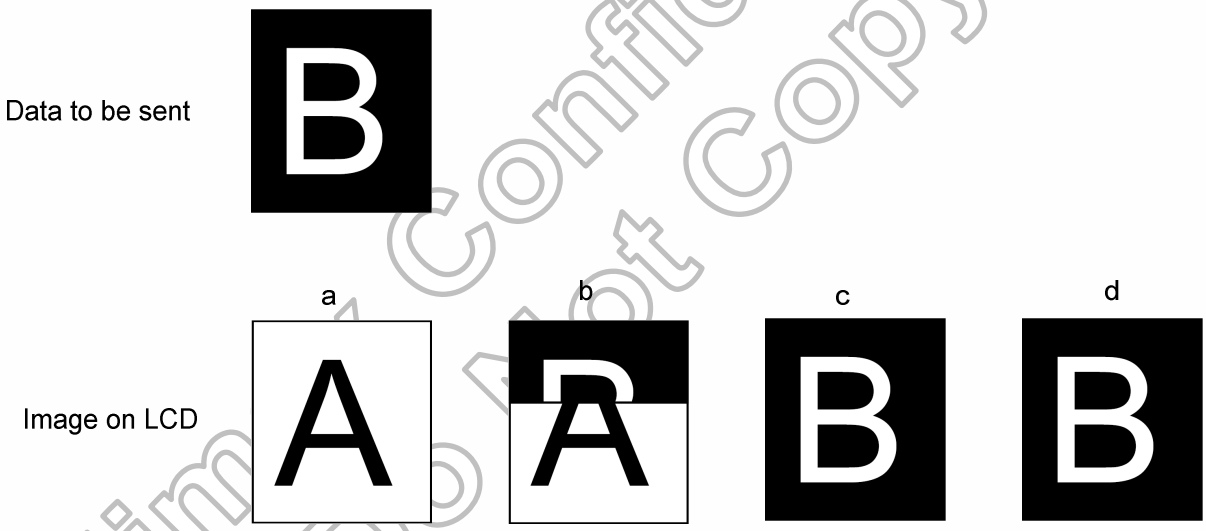


Figure 7. 12 Display of MPU Write is faster than Panel Read

7.3.4 Example 2: MPU Write is slower than Panel Read

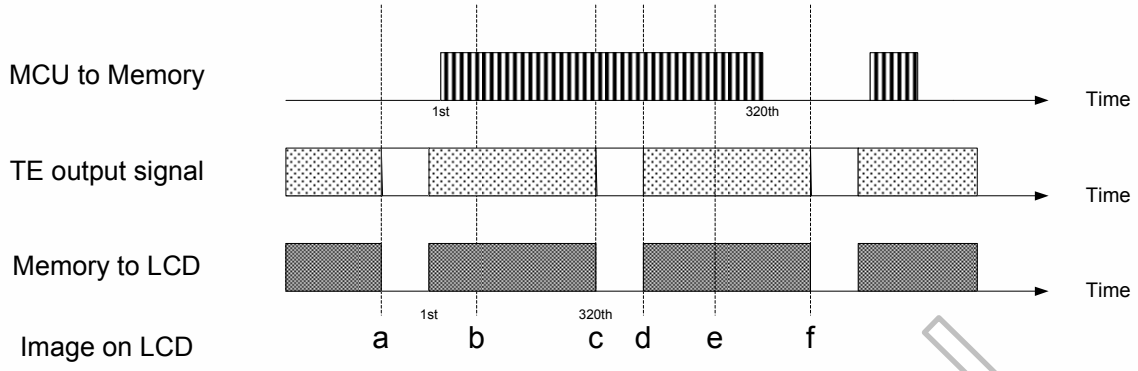


Figure 7. 13 Timing of MPU Write is slower than Panel Read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the suIMequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.

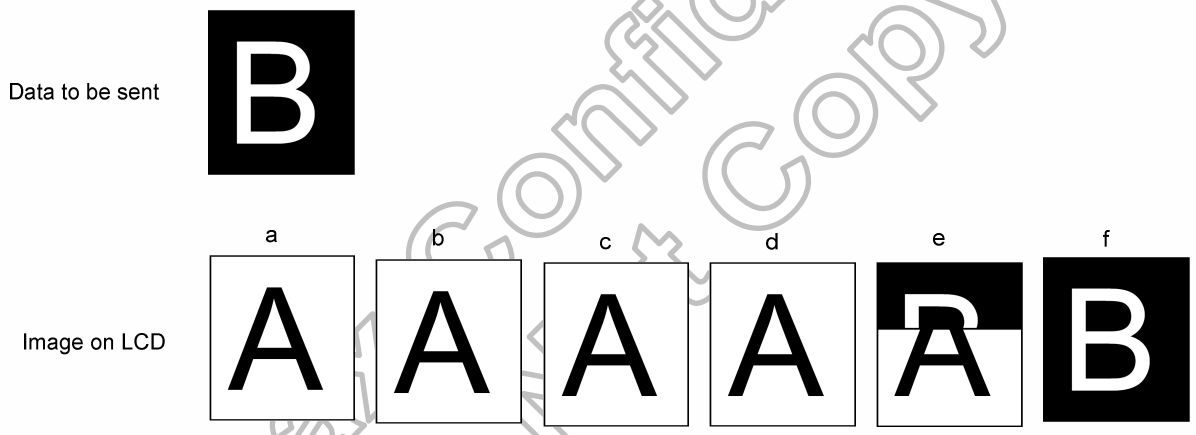


Figure 7. 14 Display of MPU Write is slower than Panel Read

7.4 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function

The HX8347-D has support Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function and will output one PWM signal to external LED Driver IC. The PWM signal is automatics adjust output duty by display image for saving LED backlight power consumption.

Example:

- Image A: -20% brightness reduction
- Image B: -30% brightness reduction
- Image C: -10% brightness reduction

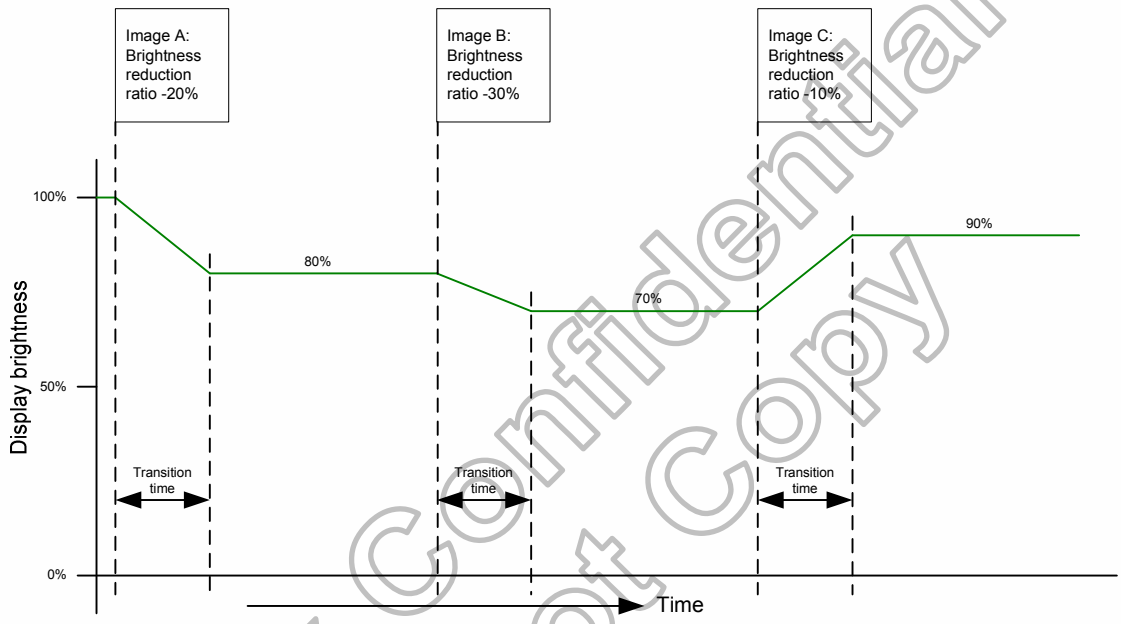


Figure 7. 15 Example of CABC Function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

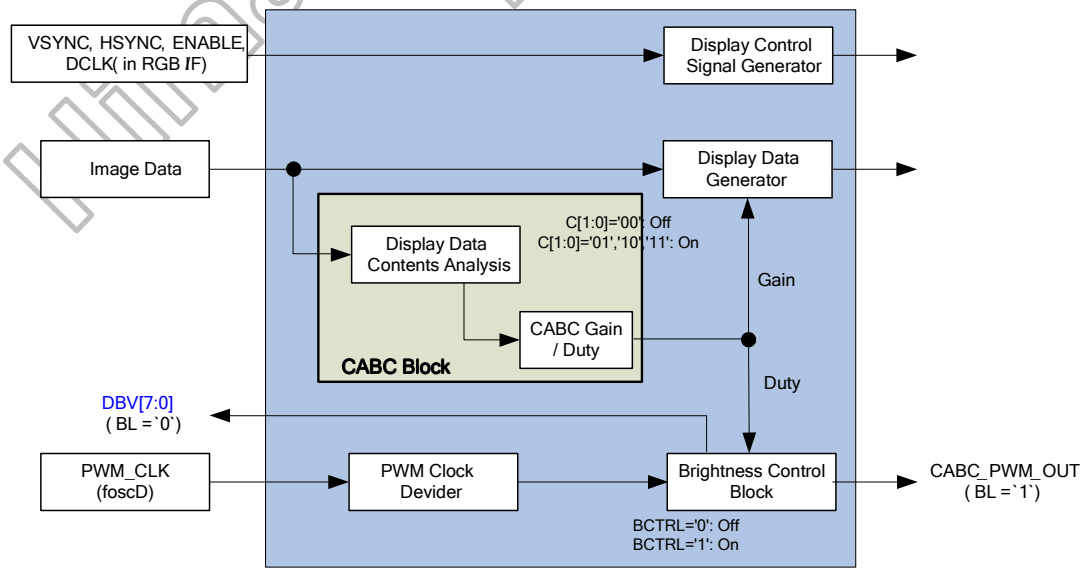
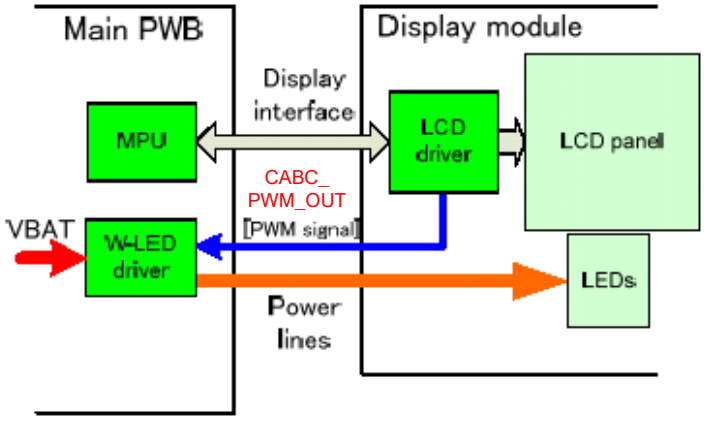


Figure 7. 16 CABC Block Diagram

7.4.1 Module Architectures

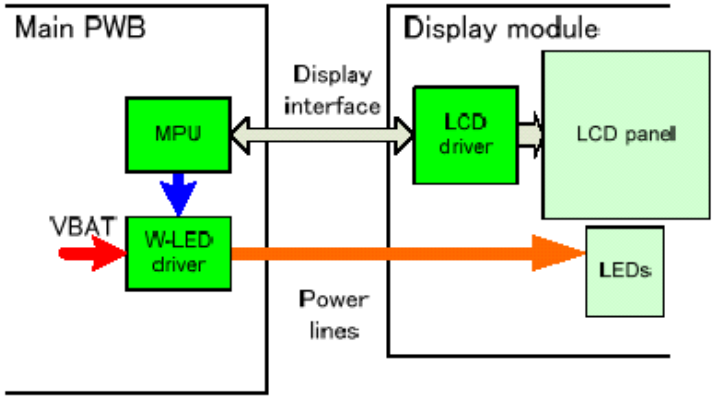
HX8347-D can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R95h can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

- Architecture I



1. **BL** =`1` of R95h
2. LED backlight brightness for the display is controlled by external output "CABC_PWM_OUT".

- Architecture II



1. **BL** =`0` of R95h
2. LED backlight brightness data for the display is read with DBV[7:0] bits of R94h.
3. Read commands R95h should be synchronized with V-sync.

7.4.2 Brightness Control Block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R94h, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as (DBV[7:0]+1)/256 x CABC duty (generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For ex: CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, and DBV[7:0](R94h) = '228_{DEC}' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty = (228+1) / 256 x 74.42% ≡ 66.57%. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT (high effective) = 1.96ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT = 0.99ms.

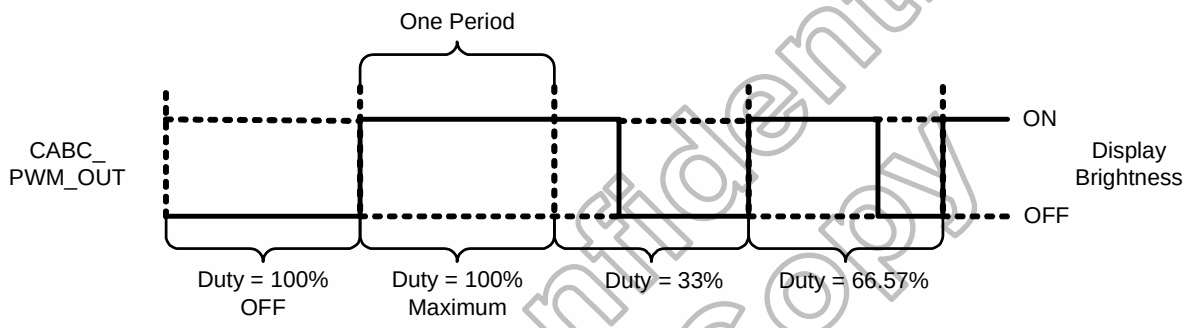


Figure 7. 17 CABC_PWM_OUT Output Duty

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**='0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[7:0](R94h) will be read a value as 169_{DEC} ((169+1)/256≡ 66.57%).

7.4.3 Minimum Brightness Setting of CABC Function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect to image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R97h) is to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.

When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R95), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. Read CABC minimum brightness **CMB[7:0]** (R97h) always read the setting value.

7.4.4 Display Dimming

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another to avoid flicker in the actual display module. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions.

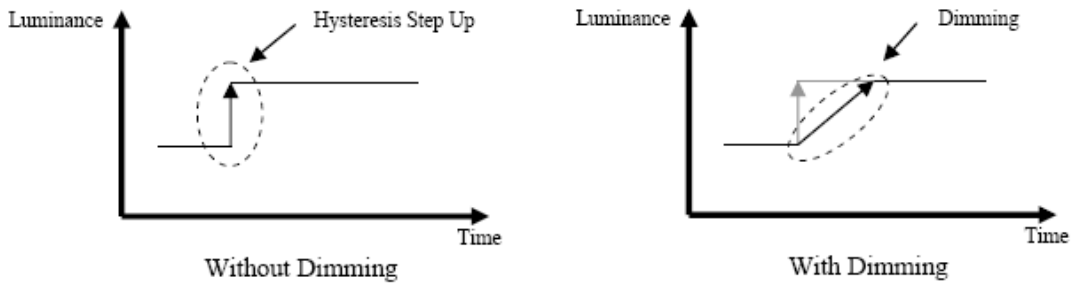


Figure 7. 18 Dimming Function

7.5 Scan Mode Setting

The HX8347-D can set internal register SM and GS bits to determine the pin assignment of gate. The combination of SM and GS settings allows changing the shift direction of gate outputs by connecting LCD panel with the HX8347-D.

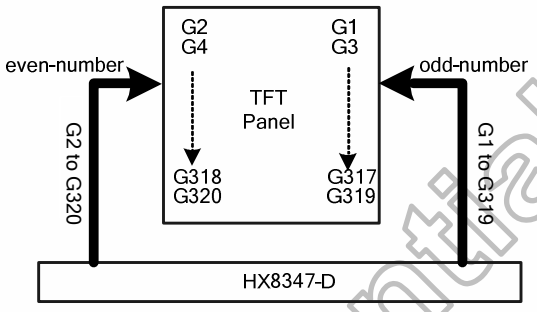
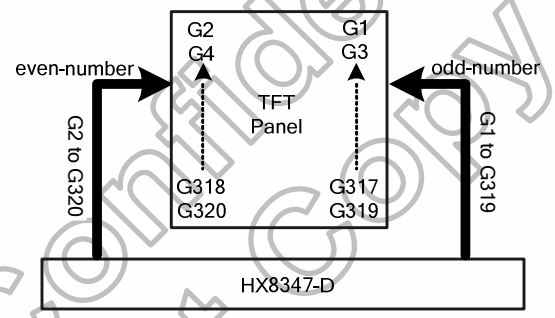
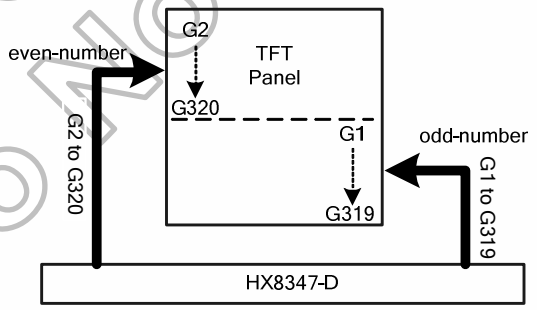
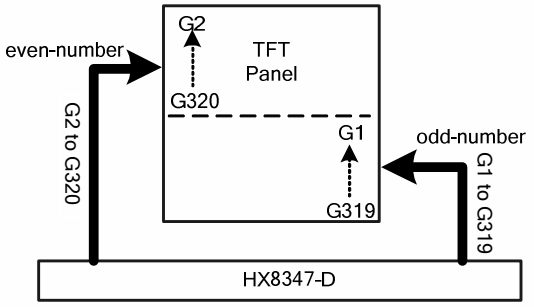
SM	GS	Scan direction
0	0	 G1,G2,G3,... G157,G158,... G319,G320
0	1	 G320,G319,G318,... G158,G157,... G2,G1
1	0	 G2,G4... G318,G320, G1,G3,G5,... G319
1	1	 G319,G317... G3,G1, G320,G318,... G2

Figure 7. 19 Gate Scan Mode

7.6 LCD Power Generation Circuit

7.6.1 Power Supply Circuit

The power circuit of HX8347-D is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.

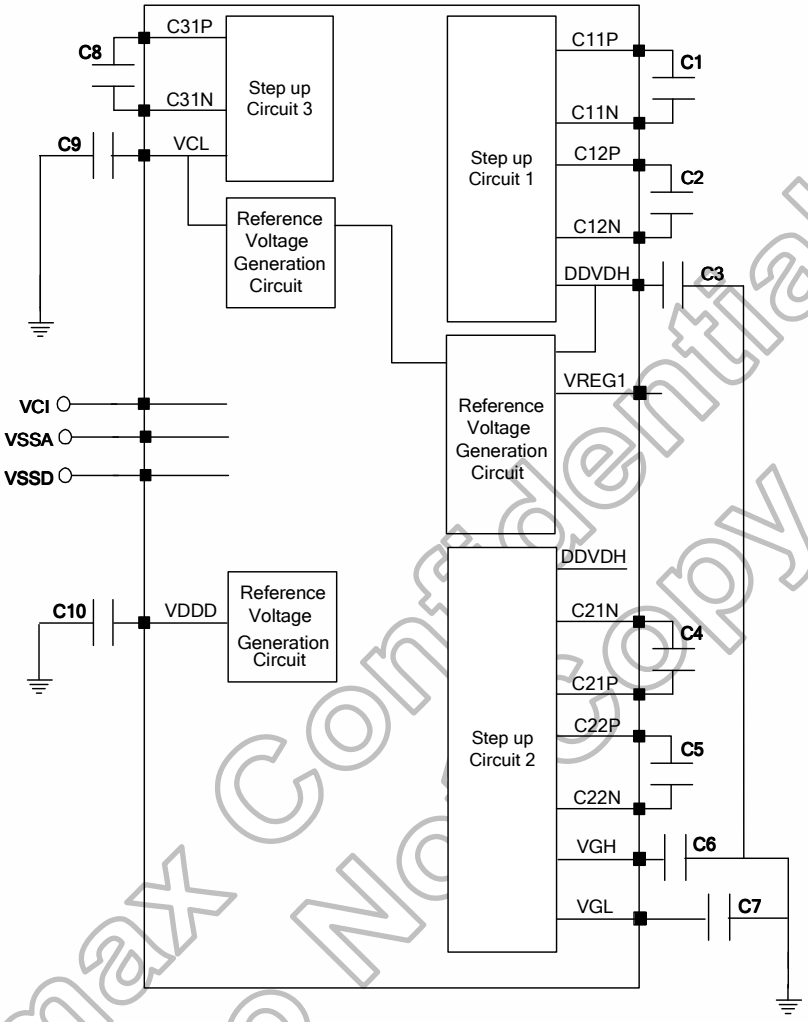


Figure 7. 20 The Block Diagram of HX8347-D Power Circuit

Specification of Connected Passive Component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C8 (C31P/N)	6V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1 µF (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1 µF (B characteristics)

Table 7. 22 The adoptability of Capacitor

7.6.2 LCD Power Generation Scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

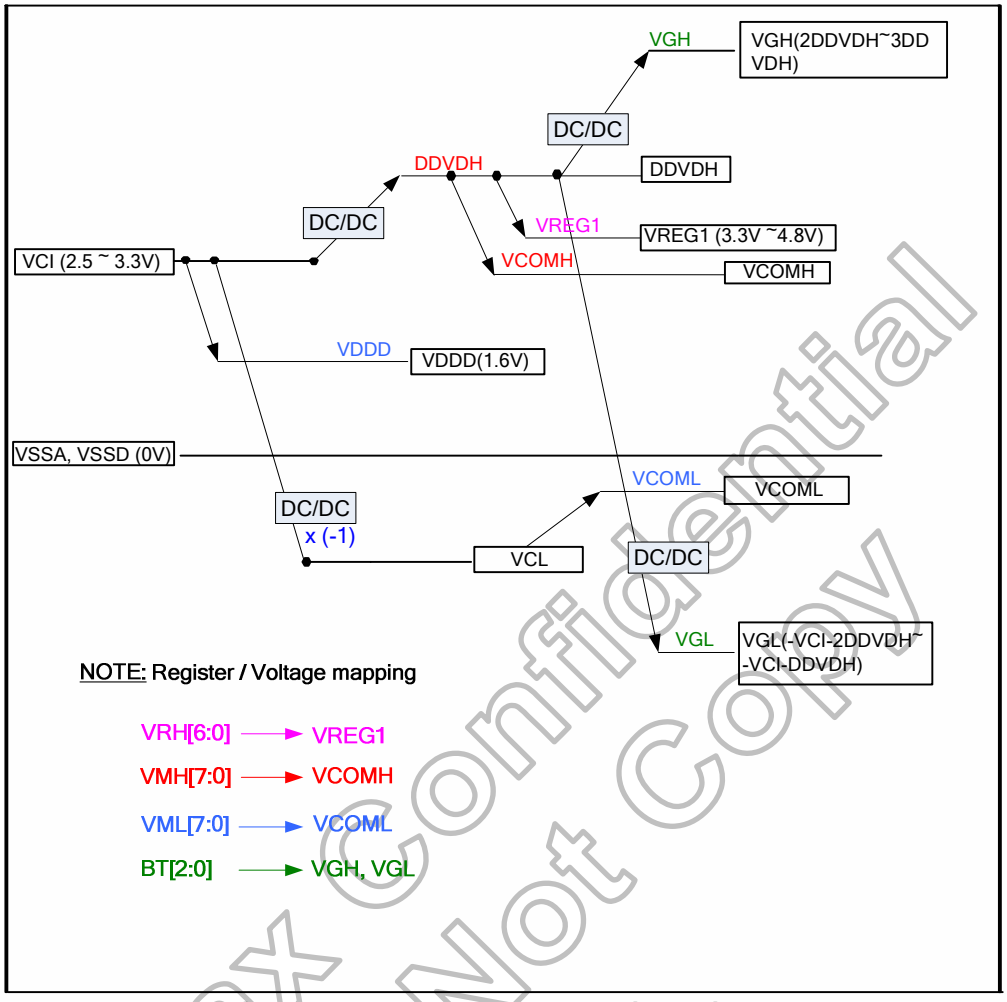


Figure 7. 21 LCD Power Generation Scheme

7.7 Power On/Off Sequence

The following are the sequences of register setting flow that applied to this driver driving the TFT display, when operate in Register-Content interface mode.

Display On/Off Set flow

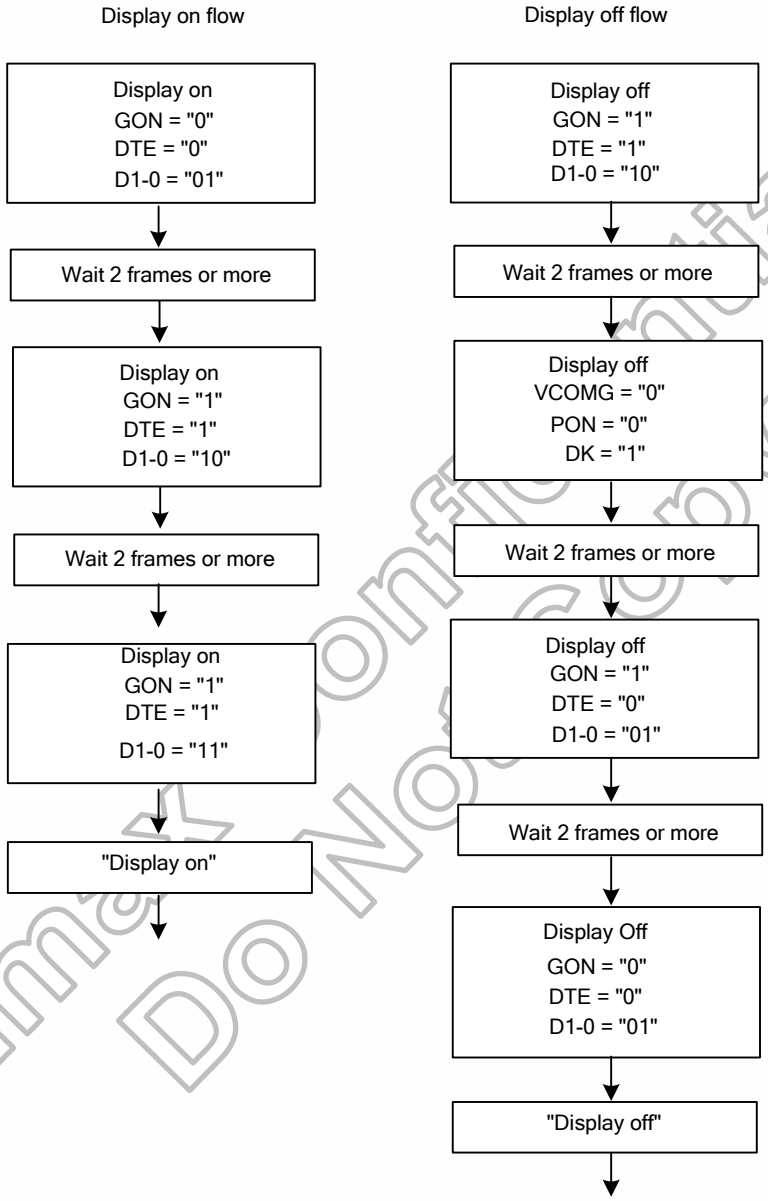


Figure 7. 22 Display On/Off Set flow

Sleep Mode Set up Flow

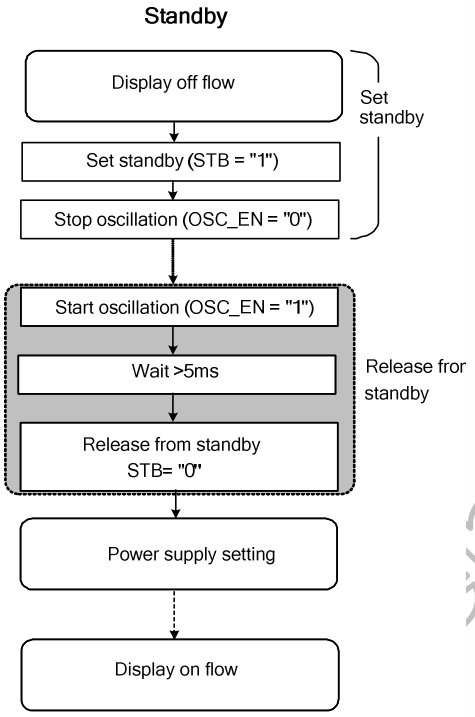


Figure 7. 23 Standby Mode Setting flow

Power On/Off Setting up Flow

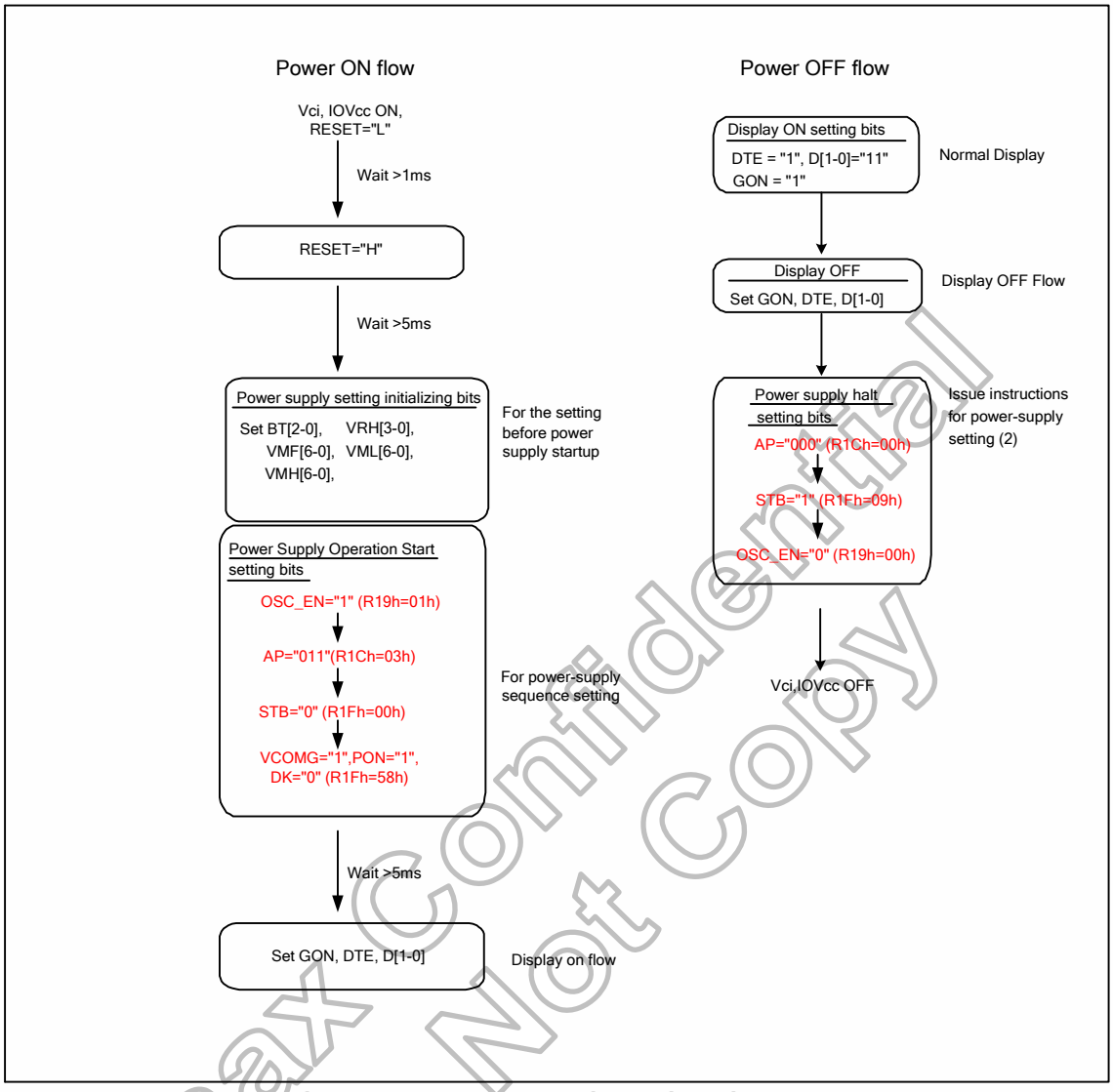


Figure 7. 24 Power Supply Setting Flow

7.8 Input / Output Pin State

7.8.1 Output Pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDA	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
CABC_PWM_OUT	Low	Low

Table 7. 23 Characteristics of Output Pins

7.8.2 Input Pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	Section 6.6.1	Input valid	Input valid	Section 6.6.1
NCS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NWR_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NRD	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DNC_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
OSC, IM3,IM2, IM1,IM0, IFSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
TEST2-0	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

Table 7. 24 Characteristics of Input Pins

8. Command

IM3~IM0 = "0000" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I

DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Register-content								D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

IM3~IM0 = "0001" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I

DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Register-content D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

IM3~IM0 = "0010" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II

DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1
Register-content D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0								

IM3~IM0 = "0011" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II

DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Register-content

IM3~IM0 = "1000" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I

DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Register-content										D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

IM3~IM0 = "1001" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I

DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Register-content D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

IM3~IM0 = "1010" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II

DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Register-content									D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

IM3~IM0 = "1011" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II

DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Register-content

8.1 Command Set

Table 8. 1 List Table of Register Set

Register No.	Register	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
R00h	Himax ID	R	-	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	
R01h	Display Mode control	W/R	-	DP_STB(0)	-	-	-	SCROL (0)	IDMON (1)	-	PTLON (0)	
R02h	Column address start 2	W/R	-	SC[15:8] (8'b0)								
R03h	Column address start 1	W/R	-	SC[7:0] (8'b0)								
R04h	Column address end 2	W/R	-	EC[15:8] (8'b0)								
R05h	Column address end 1	W/R	-	EC[7:0] (8'b1110_1111)								
R06h	Row address start 2	W/R	-	SP[15:8] (8'b0)								
R07h	Row address start 1	W/R	-	SP[7:0] (8'b0)								
R08h	Row address end 2	W/R	-	EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								
R09h	Row address end 1	W/R	-	EP[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								
R0Ah	Partial area start row 2	W/R	-	PSL[15:8] (8'b0)								
R0Bh	Partial area start row 1	W/R	-	PSL[7:0] (8'b0)								
R0Ch	Partial area end row 2	W/R	-	PEL[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								
R0Dh	Partial area end row 1	W/R	-	PEL[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								
R0Eh	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 2	W/R	-	TFA[15:8] (8'b0)								
R0Fh	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 1	W/R	-	TFA[7:0] (8'b0)								
R10h	Vertical Scroll height area 2	W/R	-	VSA[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								
R11h	Vertical Scroll height area 1	W/R	-	VSA[7:0] (8'b0100_0000)								
R12h	Vertical Scroll Button area 2	W/R	-	BFA[15:8] (8'b0)								
R13h	Vertical Scroll Button area 1	W/R	-	BFA [7:0] (8'b0)								
R14h	Vertical Scroll Start address 2	W/R	-	VSP [15:8] (8d'0)								
R15h	Vertical Scroll Start address 1	W/R	-	VSP [7:0] (8d'0)								
R16h	Memory Access control	W/R	-	MY(0)	MX(0)	MV(0)	-	BGR(0)	-	-	-	
R17h	COLMOD	W/R	-	CSEL[3:0] (4b'0110)					IFPF[2:0] (3b'110)			
R18h	OSC Control	W/R	-	I/PI_RADJ1[3:0] (3b'1001)				N/P_RADJ0[3:0](4b'1000)				*
R19h	OSC Control 1	W/R	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	OSC_EN(0)	
R1Ah	Power Control	W/R	-	*	*	*	*	*	BT[2:0] (010)			
R1Bh	Power Control	W/R	-			VRH[5:0] (10010)_4.8V						
R1Ch	Power Control	W/R	-						AP[2:0] (010)			
R1Dh	Power Control	W/R	-		I/PI_FS0[2:0]				N/P_FS0[2:0]			
R1Eh	Power Control	W/R			I/PI_FS1[2:0]				N/P_FS1[2:0]			
R1Fh	Power Control 1	W/R	-	GASEN(1)	VCOMG(0)		PON(0)	DK(1)	XDK(0)	DDVDH_TRI(0)	STB(1)	
R22h	SRAM Write Control	W/R	SRAM Write									
R23h	VCOM Control	W/R		VMF[7:0]								
R24h	VCOM Control	W/R		VMH[7:0]								
R25h	VCOM Control	W/R		VML[7:0]								
R26h	Display Control 1	W/R	-					ISC[3:0]				
R27h	Display Control 2	W/R	-	PT[1:0]		PTV[1:0]				PTG(1)	REF(1)	
R28h	Display Control 3	W/R	-			GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0] (00)				

Register No.	Register	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
R29h	Frame Rate control	W/R	-	I/PI_RTN[3:0]				N/P_RTN[3:0]				
R2Ah	Frame Rate Control	W/R	-	-	-	I/PI_DIV[1:0]				N/P_DIV[1:0]		
R2Bh	Frame Rate Control	W/R	*	N/P_DUM[7:0] (8b'0000_1000)								
R2Ch	Frame Rate Control	W/R	*	I/PI_DUM[7:0] (8b'0000_1000)								
R2Dh	Cycle Control 2	W/R	*	GDON[7:0] (8'b0000_1111)								
R2Eh	Cycle Control 3	W/R	*	GDOF[7:0] (8'b1010_1000)								
R2Fh	Display inversion	W/R	*	*	I/PI_NW[2:0](3b'001)			*	N/P_NW[2:0] (3b'001)			
R31h	RGB interface control	W/R	-	-	-	-				RCM[1:0](00)		
R32h	RGB interface control							DPL (0)	HSPL (0)	VSPL (0)	EPL (0)	
R33h	RGB interface control			HBP[7:0]								
R34h	RGB interface control			HBP[8:0]		VBP[5:0]						
R36h	Panel Characteric						SM_Panel	SS_Panel	GS_Panel	REV_Panel	BGR_Panel	
R38h	OTP Control 1	W/R	*	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VARDJ[1:0]		OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE	
R39h	OTP Control 2	W/R	*				*	OTP_YA3	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0	
R39h	OTP Control 2							OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0	
R3Ah	OTP Control 3	W/R	*									
R39h	OTP Control 2			OTP_READ[7:0]								
R3Ch	CABC Control 1	W/R	-	DBV[7:0](8'h00)								
R3Dh	CABC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	BCTRL (0)	-	DD (0)	BL (0)	-	-	
R3Eh	CABC Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C1 (0)	C0 (0)	
R3Fh	CABC Control 4	W/R	-	CMB[7:0](8'h00)								
R40h	r1 Control (1)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP0[5:0] (6'b000101)						
R41h	r1 Control (2)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP1[5:0] (6'b001101)						
R42h	r1 Control (3)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP2[5:0] (6'b010000)						
R43h	r1 Control (4)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP3[5:0] (6'b011011)						
R44h	r1 Control (5)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP4[5:0] (6'b011111)						
R45h	r1 Control (6)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP5[5:0] (6'b111010)						
R46h	r1 Control (7)	W/R	-	-	PRP0[6:0] (7'b0101101)							
R47h	r1 Control (8)	W/R	-	-	PRP1[6:0] (7'b0110111)							
R48h	r1 Control (9)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP0[4:0] (5'b01010)					
R49h	r1 Control (10)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP1[4:0] (5'b10001)					
R4Ah	r1 Control (11)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP2[4:0] (5'b10001)					
R4Bh	r1 Control (12)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP3[4:0] (5'b10101)					
R4Ch	r1 Control (13)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP4[4:0] (5'b10110)					
R50h	r1 Control (18)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN0[5:0] (6'b000101)						
R51h	r1 Control (19)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN1[5:0] (6'b100000)						
R52h	r1 Control (20)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN2[5:0] (6'b100100)						
R53h	r1 Control (21)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN3[5:0] (6'b101111)						
R54h	r1 Control (22)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN4[5:0] (6'b110010)						
R55h	r1 Control (23)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN5[5:0] (6'b111010)						
R56h	r1 Control (24)	W/R	-	-	PRN0[6:0] (7'b0100000)							
R57h	r1 Control (25)	W/R	-	-	PRN1[6:0] (7'b0101010)							
R58h	r1 Control (26)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN0[4:0] (5'b00111)						
R59h	r1 Control (27)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN1[4:0] (5'b01100)						
R5Ah	r1 Control (28)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN2[4:0] (5'b01010)						
R5Bh	r1 Control (29)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN3[4:0] (5'b01010)						
R5Ch	r1 Control (30)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN4[4:0] (5'b01001)						
R5Dh	r1 Control (35)	W/R	-	CGMN1[1:0]		CGMN0[1:0]		CGMN1[1:0]		CGMN0[1:0]		

8.2 Index Register

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
R	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0

Figure 8. 1 Index Register

Index register (IR) specifies the Index of register from R00h to RFFh. It sets the register number (ID7-0) in the range from 00000000b to 11111111b in binary form.

8.3 Himax ID Register (R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
R	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1

Figure 8. 2 Himax ID Register (R00h)

This command is used to read this IC's ID code. The ID code of this IC is 47h.

8.4 Display Mode Control Register (R01h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DP_STB	*	*	*	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON
R	1	DP_STB	0	0	0	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON

Figure 8. 3 Display Mode Control Register (R01h)

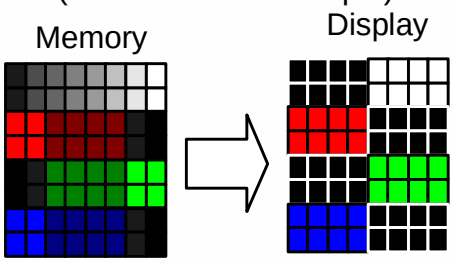
DP_STB : When DP_STB = '1', the driver into the deep stand_by mode, where all display operation stops, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the deep stand_by mode, only the following process can be executed.

a. Exit the Deep Standby mode (DP_STB = "0")

In the deep stand_by mode, the GRAM data and register content are not retained.

IDMON: This bit is Idle mode (8-color display mode) enable bit. **IDMON** = '1', chip will be into idle mode, and color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.

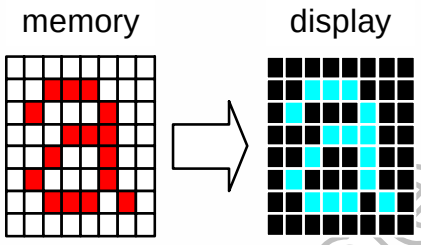
(Idel Mode On Example)



SCROLL : This bit turns on scroll mode by setting SCROLL = '1'. The scroll mode window is described by the Vertical Srocll Area command **TFA[15:0], VSA[15:0], BFA[15:0]** and **the Vertical start address VSP[15:0]** (R0Eh~R15h). To leave scrollmode to normal mode, the **SCROLL** bit should be set to '0'.

INVON: This bit is display inversion mode enable bit. **INVON** = '1', chip will be into display inversion mode, and makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.

(Example)



PTLON: This command is used for turning on/off SCROLL mode by setting SCROLL=1/0. The scrolling mode window is described by the Partial Area command **PSL[15:0], PEL[15:0]** bits(R0Ah~R0Dh). To leave Partial mode to normal mode, the **PLTON** bit should be set to '0'.

8.5 Column Address Start Register (R02~03h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8
R	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8

Figure 8. 4 Column Address Start Register Upper Byte (R02h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0
R	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

Figure 8. 5 Column Address Start Register Low Byte (R03h)

8.6 Column Address End Register (R04~05h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8
R	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8

Figure 8. 6 Column Address End Register Upper Byte (R04h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
R	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0

Figure 8. 7 Column Address End Register Low Byte (R05h)

8.7 Row Address Start Register (R06~07h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8
R	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8

Figure 8. 8 Row Address Start Register Upper Byte (R06h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0
R	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0

Figure 8. 9 Row Address Start Register Low Byte (R07h)

8.8 Row Address End Register (R08~09h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8
R	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8

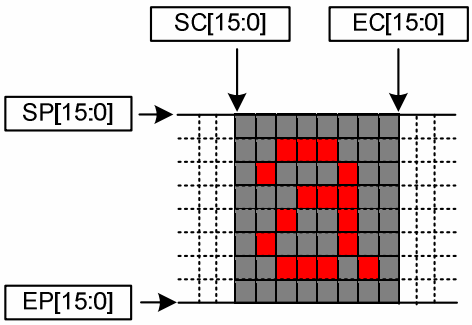
Figure 8. 10 Row Address End Register Upper Byte (R08h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0
R	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0

Figure 8. 11 Row Address End Register Low Byte (R09h)

These commands (R02h~R09h) are used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. The values of SC[15:0], EC[15:0], SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value of SC[15:0], EC[15:0] represents one column line in the Frame Memory. Each value of SP[15:0], EP[15:0] represents one page line in the Frame Memory.

(Example)



8.9 Partial Area Start Row Register (R0A~0Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8
R	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8

Figure 8. 12 Partial Area Start Row Register Upper Byte (R0Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0
R	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0

Figure 8. 13 Partial Area Start Row Register Low Byte (R0Bh)

8.10 Partial Area End Row Register (R0C~0Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8
R	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8

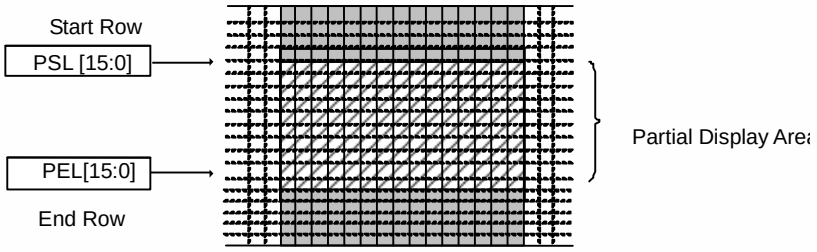
Figure 8. 14 Partial Area End Row Register Upper Byte (R0Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0
R	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0

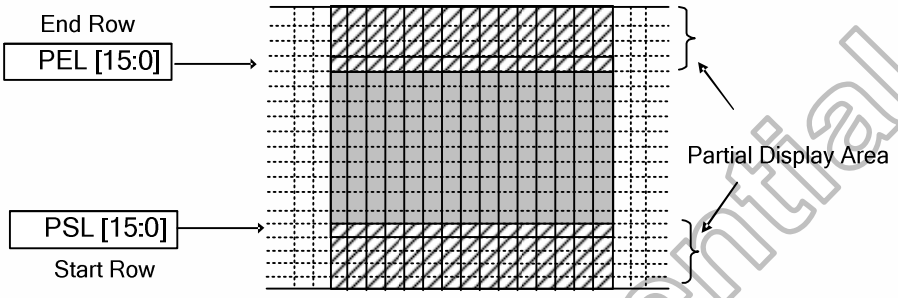
Figure 8. 15 Partial Area End Row Register Low Byte (R0Dh)

These commands (R0Ah~~0Dh) define the partial mode's display area. The Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL) are illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row > Start Row



If End Row < Start Row



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

8.11 Vertical Scroll Top Fixed Area Register (R0E~0Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8
R	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8

Figure 8. 16 Vertical Scroll Top Fixed Area Register Upper Byte (R0Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0
R	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0

Figure 8. 17 Vertical Scroll Top Fixed Area Register Low Byte (R0Fh)

8.12 Vertical Scroll Height Area Register (R10~11h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8
R	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8

Figure 8. 18 Vertical Scroll Height Area Register Upper Byte (R10h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0
R	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0

Figure 8. 19 Vertical Scroll Height Area Register Low Byte (R11h)

8.13 Vertical Scroll Button Fixed Area Register (R12~13h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8
R	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8

Figure 8. 20 Vertical Scroll Button Fixed Area Register Upper Byte (R12h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0
R	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0

Figure 8. 21 Vertical Scroll Button Fixed Area Register Low Byte (R13h)

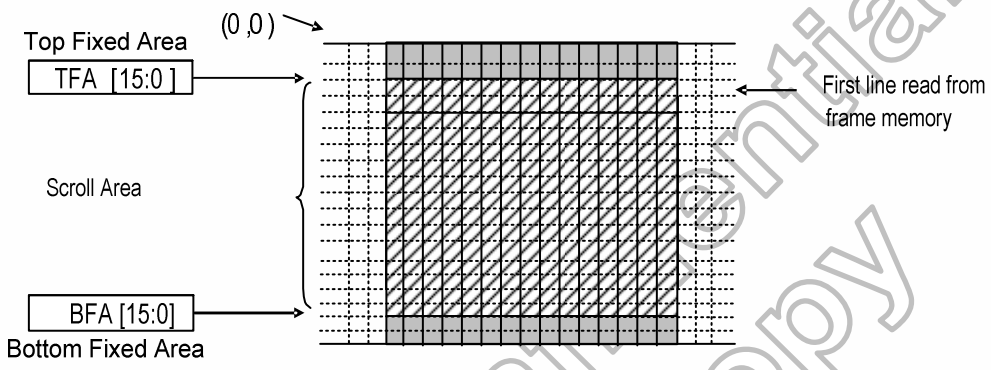
These commands (R0E~0Fh, R10~11h, R12~13h) define the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.

TFA[15:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

VSA[15:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.

BFA[15:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Please note that (TFA+VSA+BFA) must be set to '320d', otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, **MV** bit should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

8.14 Vertical Scroll Start Address Register (R14~15h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8
R	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8

Figure 8. 22 Vertical Scroll Start Address Register Upper Byte (R14h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0
R	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0

Figure 8. 23 Vertical Scroll Start Address Register Low Byte (R15h)

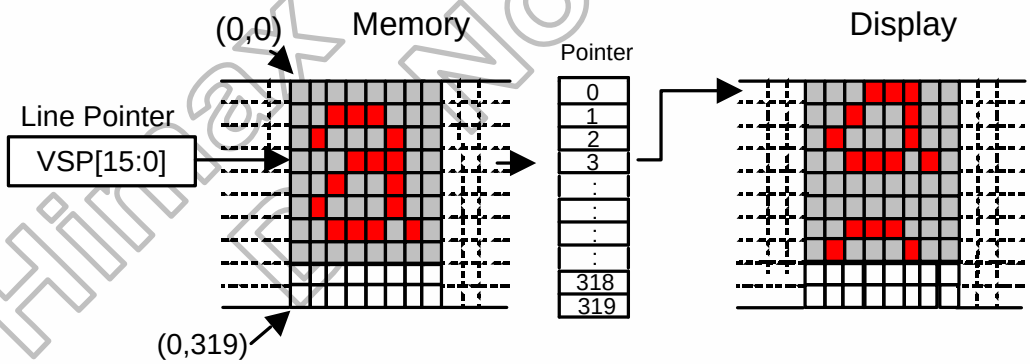
VSP[15:0] is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition register (R0Eh~R13h), which describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

VSP[15:0] refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer, and describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

Example:

When Top Fixed Area TFA = '00d', Bottom Fixed Area BFA = '02'd, Vertical Scrolling Area VSA = '318'd' and VSP = '3d' (**SMX** = 'L', **SMY** = 'L')

(Example)



When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.

.

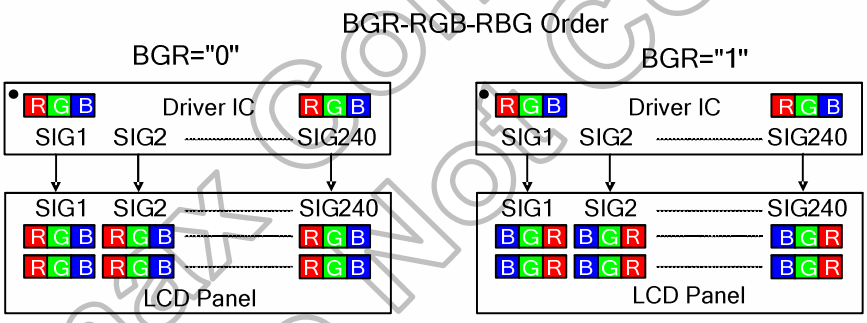
8.15 Memory Access Control Register (R16h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	*	*	*
R	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	0	0	0

Figure 8. 24 Memory Access Control Register (R16h)

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. **MX, MY** bits also define the display direction in the RGB interface. This command makes no change on the other driver status. For details, please refer to "6.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction" section.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. "MCU to memory write/read direction"
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
ML	Vertical ORDER	LCD vertical refresh direction control
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel) Note : HW pin SRGB=0, BGR color filter SRGB=1, RGB color filter



8.16 COLMOD Control Register (R17h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CSEL3 (0)	CSEL2 (1)	CSEL1 (1)	CSEL0 (0)	*	IFPF2 (1)	IFPF1 (1)	IFPF0 (0)
R	1	CSEL3 (0)	CSEL2 (1)	CSEL1 (1)	CSEL0 (0)	*	IFPF2 (1)	IFPF1 (1)	IFPF0 (0)

Figure 8. 25 COLMOD Control Register (R17h)

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transfer via the system and RGB interface. The formats are shown in the table:

System interface

Interface Format	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
12 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
18 Bit/Pixel at 16-bits data bus interface (16+2)	1	1	1

RGB interface

Interface Format	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
16 Bit/Pixel	0	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1	0
6 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1	0
Not Defined	The Other Setting			

8.17 OSC Control Register (R18h & R19h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_R ADJ3	I/P_R ADJ2	IP_RA DJ1	I/P_R ADJ0	N/P_R ADJ3	N/P_R ADJ2	N/P_R ADJ1	N/P_R ADJ0
R	1	I/P_R ADJ3	I/P_R ADJ2	IP_RA DJ1	I/P_R ADJ0	N/P_R ADJ3	N/P_R ADJ2	N/P_R ADJ1	N/P_R ADJ0

Figure 8. 26 OSC Control 1 Register (R18h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	OSC_ EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OSC_ EN

Figure 8. 27 OSC Control 2 Register (R19h)

These commands are used to set internal oscillator related setting

OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, OSC_EN = '1', internal oscillator start to oscillate. OSC_EN = '0', internal oscillator stop. In RGB interface mode (RCM[1:0] = '10' or '11'), internal oscillator will be stop to oscillate and OSC_EN bit control is invalid.

N/P_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to "7.1 Internal Oscillator" section.

RADJ3	RADJ2	RADJ1	RADJ0	Internal Oscillator Frequency	Display Frame rate
0	0	0	0	50% x 2.47MHz	30Hz
0	0	0	1	67% x 2.47MHz	40Hz
0	0	1	0	75% x 2.47MHz	45Hz
0	0	1	1	83% x 2.47MHz	50Hz
0	1	0	0	100% x2.46MHz	60Hz
0	1	0	1	108% x 2.47MHz	65Hz
0	1	1	0	117% x 2.47MHz	70Hz
0	1	1	1	125% x 2.47MHz	75Hz
1	0	0	0	100% x 2.46MHz	60Hz
1	0	0	1	133% x 2.47MHz	80Hz
1	0	1	0	150% x 2.47MHz	90Hz
1	0	1	1	167% x 2.47MHz	100Hz
1	1	0	0	200% x 2.47MHz	120Hz
1	1	0	1	217% x 2.47MHz	130Hz
1	1	1	0	233% x 2.47MHz	140Hz
1	1	1	1	250% x 2.47MHz	150Hz

8.18 Power Control 1 Register (R1Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT1	BT0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT0	BT0

Figure 8. 28 Power Control 1 Register (R1Ah)

BT[2:0]: Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
0	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

Note: When VCI = 2.8V, DDVDH_TRI=0

8.19 Power Control 6 Register (R1Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0
R	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0

Figure 8. 29 Power Control 2 Register (R1Bh)

VRH[4:0]: Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting.VREG1=Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3.

VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI =0)	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI =1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	3.30	3.30
0	0	0	0	0	1	3.35	3.35
0	0	0	0	1	0	3.40	3.40
0	0	0	0	1	1	3.45	3.45
0	0	0	1	0	0	3.50	3.50
0	0	0	1	0	1	3.55	3.55
0	0	0	1	1	0	3.60	3.60
0	0	0	1	1	1	3.65	3.65
0	0	1	0	0	0	3.70	3.70
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
0	1	1	1	1	0	4.75	4.75
0	1	1	1	1	1	4.80	4.80
1	0	0	0	0	0	4.80	4.85
1	0	0	0	0	1	4.80	4.90
1	0	0	0	1	0	4.80	4.95
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	0	0	0	0	4.80	5.70
1	1	0	0	0	1	4.80	5.75
1	1	0	0	1	0	4.80	5.80
1	1	0	0	1	1	4.80	5.80
1	1	1	0	1	1	STOP	STOP
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	0	STOP	STOP
1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal circuit operations stop. The gamma voltage can be adjusted from external VREG1 input.	

Note: When internal reference voltage VREF=4.8V (VREF=5.8V , if DDVDH_TRI=1)

8.20 Power Control 3 Register (R1Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0

Figure 8. 30 Power Control 3 Register (R1Ch)

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Operation of the operational amplifier stops
0	0	1	Small
0	1	0	Small
0	1	1	Small
1	0	0	Medium
1	0	1	Medium High
1	1	0	Large
1	1	1	Setting Inhibited

8.21 Power Control 4 Register (R1Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00
R	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00

Figure 8. 31 Power Control 4 Register (R1Dh)

N/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “7.1 Internal Oscillator” section.

FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up circuit 1
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

8.22 Power Control 5 Register (R1Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10
R	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10

Figure 8. 32 Power Control 5 Register (R1Eh)

N/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to "7.1 Internal Oscillator" section.

FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

8.23 Power Control 6 Register (R1Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDV DH_TRI	STB
R	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDV DH_TRI	STB

Figure 8. 33 Power Control 6 Register (R1Fh)

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VCL, VGL voltage generation. For detail, see the Power On/Off Setting Flow.

PON	Operation of step-up circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of step-up circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When **STB** = '1', the HX8347-d into the standby mode, where all display operation stops, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the

standby mode, only the following process can be executed. For details, please refer to STB mode flow.

a. Start the oscillation
b. Exit the Standby mode (STB = “0”) ,

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are retained.

XDK, DDVDH_TRI: Specify the ratio of step-up circuit for DDVDH voltage generation.

DDVDH_TRI	XDK	Step up circuit 1	Capacitor connection pins used
0	0	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N
0	1	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	0	3 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	1	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited

VCOMG: When **VCOMG** = ‘1’, VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ VCL+0.5V). When VCOMG = ‘0’, VCOML outputs GND and **VML[7:0]** setting are invalid. Then, low power consumption is accomplished.

GASEN: This stands for abnormal power-off supervisal function when the power is off.

8.24 Read Data Register (R22h)

R/W	RS	RB17	RB16	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	WD 17	WD 16	WD 15	WD 14	WD 13	WD 12	WD 11	WD 10	WD 9	WD 8	WD 7	WD 6	WD 5	WD 4	WD 3	WD 2	WD 1	WD 0
R	1	RD 17	RD 16	RD 15	RD 14	RD 13	RD 12	RD 11	RD 10	RD 9	RD 8	RD 7	RD 6	RD 5	RD 4	RD 3	RD 2	RD 1	RD 0

Figure 8. 34 Read Data Register (R22h)

WD[17:0] : Transforms the data into 16-bit bus before written to GRAM through the write data register (WDR). After a write operation is issued, the address is automatically updated according to the AM and I/D bits.

RD[17:0]: Read 18-bit data from GRAM through the read data register (RDR). When the data is read by microcomputer, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (D17–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

8.25 VCOM Control 1~3 Register (R23~25h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0
R	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0

Figure 8. 35 Vcom Control 1 Register (R23h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0
R	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0

Figure 8. 36 Vcom Control 2 Register (R24h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0
R	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0

Figure 8. 37 Vcom Control 3 Register (R25h)

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VMH[7:0]: Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM). VCOM High voltage = Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5.

VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0	VCOMH (TRI_VDH=0)	VCOMH (TRI_VDH=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.500	2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.515	2.515
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2.530	2.530
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2.545	2.545
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2.560	2.560
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2.575	2.575
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4.705	4.705
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4.720	4.720
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	4.735	4.735
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4.750	4.750
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.765	4.765
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.780	4.780
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.795	4.795
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.800	4.810
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.800	4.825
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.800	4.840
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	4.800	4.855
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	:
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4.800	5.800
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

VML[7:0]: Set the VCOML voltage (Low level voltage of VCOM). VCOM Low voltage = Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5.

VMH7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	VCOML
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-2.485
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-2.470
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-2.455
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.055
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.040
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.025
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.010
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	VSS
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	VSS

VMF[7:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage. VMH+1d/VML+1d means VMH/VML from original setting move up one step (15mV). VMH-1d/VML-1d means VMH/VML from original setting move down one step (15mV)

VMF[7:0]	VCOMH	VCOML
0	"VMH" – 128d	"VMH" – 128d
1	"VMH" – 127d	"VMH" – 127d
2	"VMH" – 126d	"VMH" – 126d
3	"VMH" – 125d	"VMH" – 125d
:	:	:
126	"VMH" – 2d	"VMH" – 2d
127	"VMH" – 1d	"VMH" – 1d
128	"VMH"	"VML"
129	"VMH" + 1d	"VMH" + 1d
130	"VMH" + 2d	"VMH" + 2d
:	:	:
254	"VMH" + 126d	"VMH" + 126d
255	"VMH" + 127d	"VMH" + 127d

8.26 Display Control 1 Register (R26h~R28h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0
R	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0

Figure 8. 38 Display Control 1 Register (R26h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF
R	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF

Figure 8. 39 Display Control 2 Register (R27h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	*	*
R	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	0	0

Figure 8. 40 Display Control 3 Register (R28h)

ISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
0	0	1	1	13 frames	217ms
0	1	0	0	17 frames	283ms
0	1	0	1	21 frames	350ms
0	1	1	0	25 frames	417ms
0	1	1	1	29 frames	483ms
1	0	0	0	33 frames	550ms
1	0	0	1	37 frames	616ms
1	0	1	0	41 frames	683ms
1	0	1	1	45 frames	750ms
1	1	0	0	49 frames	816ms
1	1	0	1	53 frames	883ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	950ms
1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

REF: Refresh display in non-display area in Partial mode enable bit.
REF = '0': Refresh display operation is disabling.

REF = '1': Refresh display operation is enable.

PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	Normal Drive
1	Fixed VGL

PTV[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of VCOM in non-display area.

PTV1	PTV0	VCOM Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed to VCOML
1	0	Fixed to GND
1	1	Setting Inhibited

PT[1:0] : Specify the Non-display area source output in partial display mode.

		Source Output Level							
REV_panel	GRAM Data	Display area		Non-display Area					
				PT1-0=(0,*)		PT1-0=(1,0)		PT1-0=(1,1)	
		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"
1 (Normally Black Panel)	18'h0000 . . 18'h3FFF	V63P . . V0P	V0N . . V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
0 (Normally White Panel)	18'h0000 . . 18'h3FFF	V0P . . V63P	V63N . . V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

D[1:0]: When D1='1', display is on; when D1='0', display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting D1 = '1'. When D1='0', the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8347-D can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE.

When D[1:0]= '01', the internal display of the HX8347-D is performed although the actual display is off. When D[1:0]= '00', the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

D1	D0	Source Output	HX8347-D Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	VSSD	Operate	Operate
1	0	=PT(0,0)	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT1	PT0	REF	ISC[3:0]	Source Output	VCOM Output	Gate Output
0	x	x	--	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	0	0	--	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	1	0	--	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving

8.27 Frame Control Register (R29h~R2Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0
R	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN_2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0

Figure 8. 41 Frame Control 1 Register (R29h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0
R	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0

Figure 8. 42 Frame Control 2 Register (R2Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0
R	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0

Figure 8. 43 Frame Control 3 Register (R2Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0
R	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0

Figure 8. 44 Frame Control 4 Register (R2Ch)

N/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **N/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **N/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **N/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

I/PI_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **I/PI_RTN[3:0]** bits(1H period clock cycle), **I/PI_DIV[1:0]**, and **I/PI_DUM[7:0]** bits.

DIV1	DIV0	Division Ratio	Internal Display Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

N/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_ RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line
4'b0000	Setting Inhibited
4'b0001	Setting Inhibited
4'b0010	Setting Inhibited
4'b0011	Setting Inhibited
4'b0100	244
:	:
4'b1110	254
4'b1111	255

N/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

DUM[7:0]	Line number in blanking period
000d	Setting Inhibited
001d	Setting Inhibited
002d	2
003d	3
004d	4
:	:
190d	190
others	Setting Inhibited

Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:

Frame frequency = fosc/(RTN × DIV × (320+DUM)) [Hz]

fosc: RC oscillation frequency

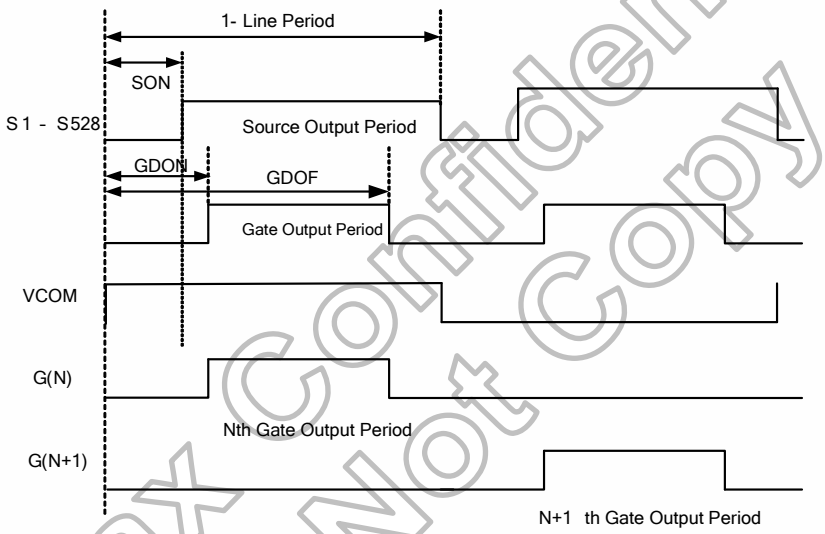
8.28 Cycle Control Register (R2Dh~R2Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0
R	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0

Figure 8. 45 Cycle Control Register 1 (R2Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0
R	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0

Figure 8. 46 Cycle Control Register 2 (R2Eh)



GDON[7:0]: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the setting "00h", "01h", "02h" is inhibited).

GDOF[7:0]: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the GDON[7:0] + 1≤ GDOF[7:0] ≤ RTN-1).

8.29 Display Inversion Register (R2Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0
R	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0

Figure 8. 47 Cycle Control Register (R2Fh)

N/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Normal/ Partial mode.
I/PI_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Idle / Partial Idle mode.

NW[2:0]	LCD driving Inversion Type
0d	Frame inversion
1d	1-line inversion
2d	2-line inversion
3d	3-line inversion
:	:
6d	6-line inversion
7d	7-line inversion

8.30 RGB Interface Control Register (R31h~R34h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	RCM 1	RCM 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	RCM 1	RCM 0

Figure 8. 48 RGB Interface Control Register (R31h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL
R	1	0	0	0	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL

Figure 8. 49 RGB Interface Control Register (R32h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0
R	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0

Figure 8. 50 RGB Interface Control Register (R33h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0
R	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0

Figure 8. 51 RGB Interface Control Register (R34h)

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

RCM[1:0]: RGB and MCU interface select.

RCM1	RCM0	Interface Select
0	x	System Interface(1)
1	0	RGB Interface(1) (VS+HS+DE)
1	1	RGB Interface(2) (VS+HS)

Note: (1) As RCM[1:0] bit be written, the external pin RCM[1:0] control is invalid.

EPL: Specify the polarity of ENABLE signal in RGB interface mode. EPL='1', the ENABLE signal is High active; EPL=0, the ENABLE signal is Low active.

VSPL: The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL='0', the VSYNC signal is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC signal is High active.

HSPL: The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL='0', the HSYNC signal is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC signal is High active.

DPL: The polarity of DOTCLK pin. When DPL='0', the data is latched by the chip on the rising edge of DOTCLK signal. When DPL='1', the data is latched by the chip on the falling edge of DOTCLK signal.

HBP and **VBP** are used to set vertical and horizontal back porch control in RGB I/F mode 2 (RCM[1:0]= '11') (RGB I/F mode 1 is using DE signal as data enable signal)
HBP[9:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of HSYNC signal to first valid data in RGB I/F mode 2

HBP[9:0]	No. of clock cycle of DOTCLK
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
1021d	1021
1022d	1022
1023d	Setting Inhibited

VBP[5:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of VSYNC signal to first valid line in RGB I/F mode 2

VBP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
125d	125
126d	126
127d	127

8.31 Panel Characertic Control Register (R31h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	SM_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL	GS_PANEL	SS_PANEL
R	1	*	*	*	SM_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL	GS_PANEL	SS_PANEL

Figure 8. 52 Panel Characteric Control Register (R31h)

This command is internal use for display panel setting. As this command be written, the external pin SRGB, SMX and SMY hardware control pins are invalid.

REV_PANEL: The source output data ploarity selected. When REV_PANEL=0, normally white panel is selected. When REV_P = 1, normally black panel is selected.

BGR_P: The color filter order direction selected. When BGR_PANEL=0, don't reverse the SRGB setting. When BGR_P = 1, the color filter order will be reversed.

GS_P: The gate driver output shift direction selected. When GS_P=0, the shift direction don't reverse. When GS_P = 1, the shift direction will be reversed.

SS_P: The source driver output shift direction selected. When SS_P=0, the shift direction don't reverse. When SS_P = 1, the shift direction will be reversed.

8.32 OTP Register (R38h ~ R3Bh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE
R	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE

Figure 8. 53 OTP Command 1 (R38h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_XA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0

Figure 8. 54 OTP Command 2 (R39h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0
R	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA1

Figure 8. 55 OTP Command 3 (R3Ah)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R	1	READ7	READ6	READ5	READ4	READ3	READ2	READ1	READ0

Figure 8. 56 OTP Command 4 (R3Bh)

This command is used to set the OTP related setting. Please see OTP flow for detail use.

OTP_POR: for OTP read/write timing control

OTP_OTPEN: 1'b1 to select 6.5V for OTP write operation.

OTP_PPROG: 1'b1 to turn on OTP write mode.

OTP_PWE: 1'b1 to write OTP.

OTP_XA[4:0]: OTP_YA[2:0]: Select OTP writes address

OTP_TM[1:0]: OTP Test mode register, In-house use.

OTP_VRADJ[1:0]: OTP VPP2 adjusts register, In-house use.

8.33 CABC Control 1~4 Register (R3Ch~3Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0
R	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0

Figure 8. 57 CABC Control 1 Register (R3Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	BCTRL	*	DD	BL	*	*
R	1	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0

Figure 8. 58 CABC Control 2 Register (R3Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	C1	C0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0

Figure 8. 59 CABC Control 3 Register (R3Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0
R	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0

Figure 8. 60 CABC Control 4 Register (R3Fh)

These commands are used to set CABC parameter

DBV[7:0]: The backlight PWM pulse output duty is equal to (DBV[7:0]+1)/256 x CABC_duty.

BCTRL: Backlight Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.

'0' = Off (Equal to DBV[7:0] = '00h')
'1' = On (Brightness registers are active.)

DD: Display Dimming (Only for manual brightness setting)

'0': Display Dimming is off.
'1': Display Dimming is on.

BL: Backlight Control On/Off

'0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)
'1' = On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.

When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (**DD=1**) are selected.

C[1:0]: This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C1	C0	Function	Note
0	0	Off	-
0	1	User Interface Image	-
1	0	Still Picture	-
1	1	Moving Image	-

CMB[7:0]: This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.
In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.

8.34 Gamma Control 1~35 Register (R40h~5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00
R	1	0	0	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00

Figure 8. 61 Gamma Control 1 Register (R40h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10
R	1	0	0	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10

Figure 8. 62 Gamma Control 2 Register (R41h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20
R	1	0	0	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20

Figure 8. 63 Gamma Control 3 Register (R42h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30
R	1	0	0	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30

Figure 8. 64 Gamma Control 4 Register (R43h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40
R	1	0	0	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40

Figure 8. 65 Gamma Control 5 Register (R44h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50
R	1	0	0	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50

Figure 8. 66 Gamma Control 6 Register (R45h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00
R	1	0	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00

Figure 8. 67 Gamma Control 7 Register (R46h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10
R	1	0	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10

Figure 8. 68 Gamma Control 8 Register (R47h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00

Figure 8. 69 Gamma Control 9 Register (R48h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10

Figure 8. 70 Gamma Control 10 Register (R49h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20

Figure 8. 71 Gamma Control 11 Register (R4Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30

Figure 8. 72 Gamma Control 12 Register (R4Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40

Figure 8. 73 Gamma Control 13 Register (R4Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 84	PKP 83	PKP 82	PKP 81	PKP 80
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 84	PKP 83	PKP 82	PKP 81	PKP 80

Figure 8. 74Gamma Control 14 Register (R50h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00
R	1	0	0	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00

Figure 8. 75 Gamma Control 15 Register (R51h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10
R	1	0	0	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10

Figure 8. 76 Gamma Control 16 Register (R52h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20
R	1	0	0	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20

Figure 8. 77 Gamma Control 17 Register (R53h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30
R	1	0	0	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30

Figure 8. 78 Gamma Control 18 Register (R54h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40
R	1	0	0	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40

Figure 8. 79 Gamma Control 19 Register (R55h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50
R	1	0	0	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50

Figure 8. 80 Gamma Control 20 Register (R56h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00
R	1	0	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00

Figure 8. 81 Gamma Control 21 Register (R57h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10
R	1	0	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10

Figure 8. 82 amma Control 22 Register (R58h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00

Figure 8. 83 Gamma Control 23 Register (R59h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10

Figure 8. 84 Gamma Control 24 Register (R5Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20

Figure 8. 85 Gamma Control 25 Register (R5Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30

Figure 8. 86 Gamma Control 26 Register (R5Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40

Figure 8. 87 Gamma Control 27 Register (R5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00
R	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00

Figure 8. 88 Gamma Control 28 Register (RF2h)

VRP5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for positive polarity output
VRN5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PRP1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PRN1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PKP8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PKN8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for negative polarity output
For details, please refer to 7.2 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 Selector.

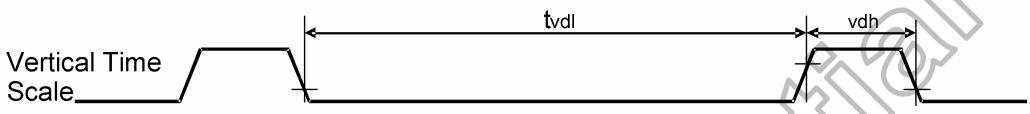
8.35 Mode Control Register (R74h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	TEMODE	TEON	*	*	*
R	1	0	0	0	TEMODE	TEON	0	0	0

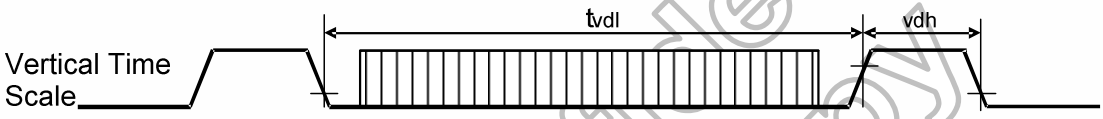
Figure 8. 89 Mode Control Register (R74h)

TEMODE: Specify the Tearing-Effect mode.

When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output line (TE) consists of V-Blanking information only.



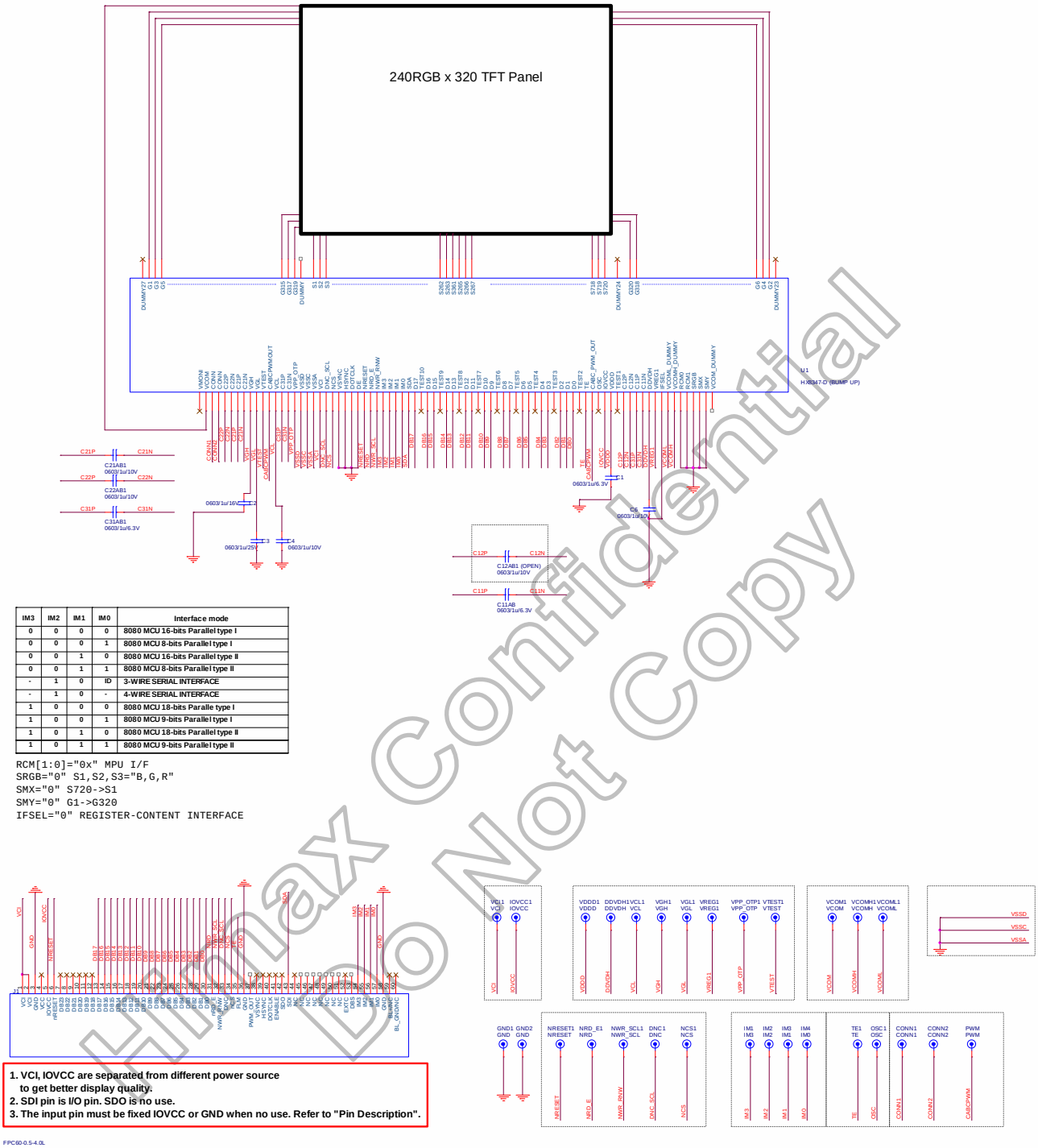
When **TEMODE** ='1': The Tearing Effect Output Line (TE) consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information



Note: During Stand by Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin active low

TEON: This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

9. Layout Recommendation



IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface mode
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II
-	1	0	ID	3-WIRE SERIAL INTERFACE
-	1	0	-	4-WIRE SERIAL INTERFACE
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Paralle type I
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II

Figure 9. 1 Layout Recommendation of HX8347-D MPU Mode

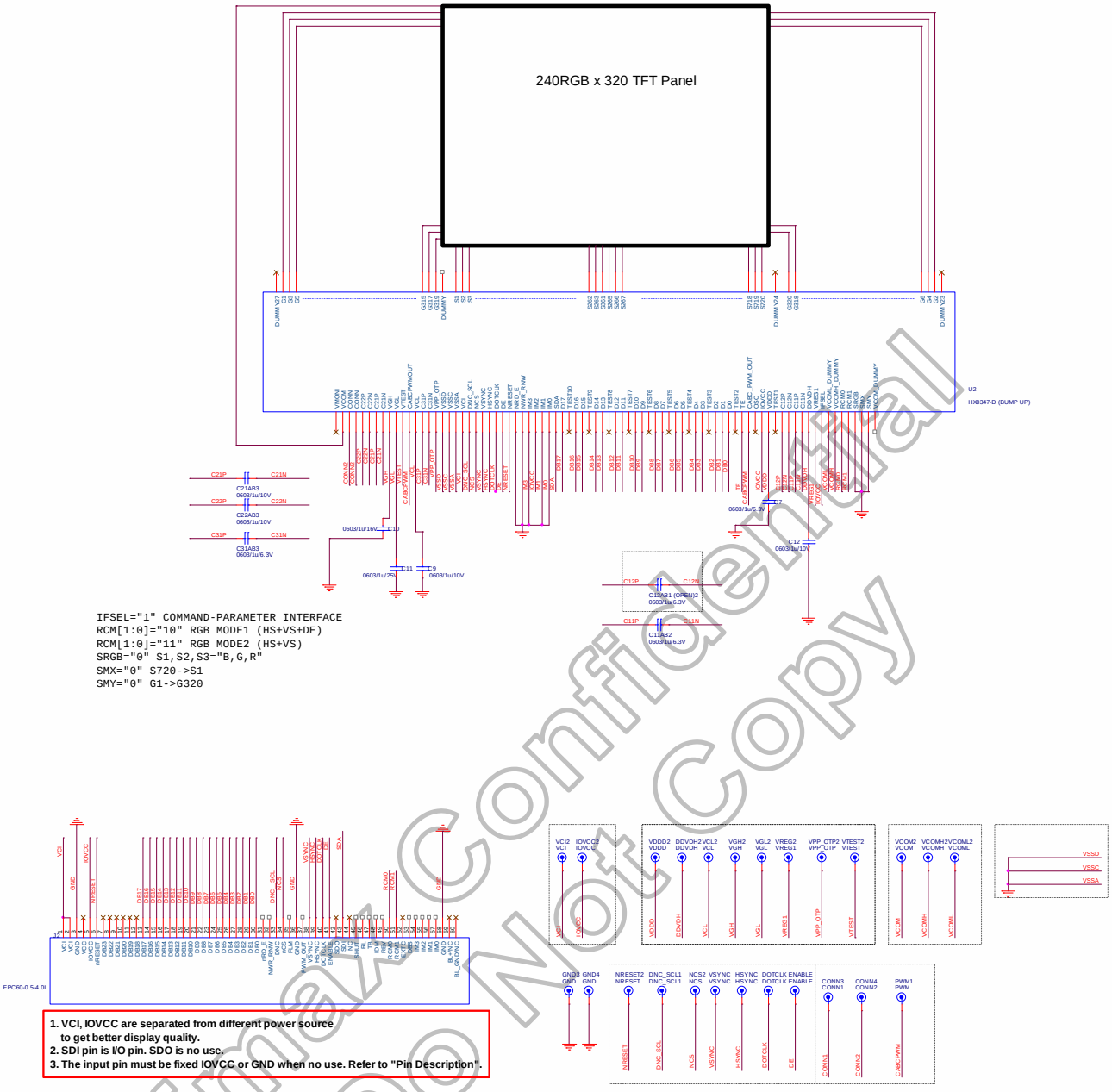


Figure 9. 2 Layout Recommendation of HX8347-D (SPI+RGB)

10. OTP Table

TBD

10.1 OTP Programming Flow

TBD

11. Electrical Characteristic

11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value	Note
Power Supply Voltage 1	IOVCC~VSSD	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(1),(2)
Power Supply Voltage 2	VCI ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(1),(2)
Power Supply Voltage 3	DDVDH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +6.6	Note(3)
Power Supply Voltage 4	VSSA ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +4.6	Note(4)
Power Supply Voltage 5	DDVDH ~ VCL	V	-0.3 to +9	Note(5)
Power Supply Voltage 6	VGH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3 to +18.5	Note(6)
Power Supply Voltage 7	VSSA ~ VGL	V	0 to -16.5	Note(7)
Input Voltage	V_{IN}	V	-0.3 to IOVCC+0.3	-
Operating Temperature	Topr	℃	-40 to +85	Note(8),(9)
Storage Temperature	Tstg	℃	-55 to +110	Note(8),(9)

Note: (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.
(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.
(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.
(4) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VSSA.
(5) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VCL.
(6) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.
(7) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL
VGH +|VGL| < 32V
(8) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85℃.
(9) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

Table 11. 1 AIMolute Maximum Ratings

11.2 ESD Protection Level

Mode	Test Condition	Protection Level	Unit
Human Body Model	C=100 pF, R=1.5 kΩ	±2.0K	V
Machine Model	C=200 pF, R=0.0 Ω	±200	V

Table 11. 2 ESD Protection Level

11.3 Latch-Up Protection Level

TBD

11.4 Light Sensitivity

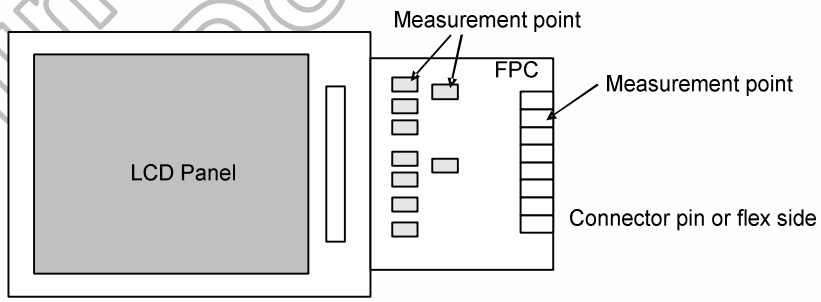
TBD

11.5 Maximum Layout Resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
IOVCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA,VSSC	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
VPP_OTP	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
IM[3:0], SMX,SMY,SRGB,RCM0,RCM1,IFSEL	Input	100	Ω
NRD_E, NWR_RNW, DNC_SCL, NCS, SDA	Input	100	Ω
NRESET	Input	100	Ω
TE, CABC_PWM_OUT	Output	100	Ω
DB[17:0],	I/O	100	Ω
DOTCLK, DE, VSYNC, HSYNC	Input	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
DDVDH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VREG1	Capacitor connection	30	Ω
C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C31P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21P, C21N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
C22P, C22N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
TEST[10:1]	Input	100	Ω
VCOMH_DUMMY, VCOML_DUMMY,DUMMY	Dummy	100	Ω

11.6 DC Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power & Operating Voltages						
IO Operating voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.3	V
Driver Operating voltage	VCI	Operation voltage	2.5	2.8	3.3	
Source Drive Voltage	VREG1	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Gate Drive High Voltage	VGH	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Gate Drive Low Voltage	VGL	-				
Drive Supply Voltage	|VGH-VGL|	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Input / Output						
High level input voltage	VIH	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
Low level input voltage	VIL	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	
High level output voltage	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Input leakage high current	IIH	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	µA
Input leakage current	IIL	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	µA
Oscillator frequency	fOSC	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	kHz
Booster						
AVDD boost voltage1	DDVDH	IAVDD=1mA	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
VCL boost voltage	VCL	ICL=-300uA	TBD	TBD	TBD	
VREG1 output voltage	VREG1	No load	TBD	TBD	TBD	
VCOM Generator						
VCOM amplitude	VCOM	No load	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
VCOM high level	VCOMH	No load	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
VCOM low level	VCOML	No load	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
Source Driver						
Output voltage deviation	DVOS	VSSD+1.0 ~ VREG1-1.0	TBD	TBD	TBD	mV
		VSSD+0.1V ~ VSSD+1.0 VREG1-1.0 ~ VREG1-0.1V	TBD	TBD	TBD	mV
Output voltage range	VOS	-	TBD	TBD	TBD	V
Output offset voltage	Voff	-				



11.6.1 Current Consumption

Host I/F	Mode of operation	Frame Frequency	Inversion Mode	Image	Memory Data Access Control (MY:MX:MV)	Current consumption Typical VCI (mA)	Current consumption Worst case VCI (mA)
Host interface NOT active	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(1)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(2)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(3)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(4)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(5)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(5)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Grey Levels	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(6)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(7)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD
	- Sleep In Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	0.002	0.010
Host interface active	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	262k Colors Note(8) CPU Access @ 15fps	0;0;0	TBD	TBD
					0;0;1	TBD	TBD
					0;1;0	TBD	TBD
					0;1;1	TBD	TBD
					1;0;0	TBD	TBD
					1;0;1	TBD	TBD
					1;1;0	TBD	TBD
					1;1;1	TBD	TBD
				262k Colors Note(8) CPU Access @ 25fps	0;0;0	TBD	TBD
					0;0;1	TBD	TBD
					0;1;0	TBD	TBD
					0;1;1	TBD	TBD
					1;0;0	TBD	TBD
					1;0;1	TBD	TBD
					1;1;0	TBD	TBD
					1;1;1	TBD	TBD

Typical Case:
T_A = 25oC
IOVCC=1.8V
VCI = 2.8V

Worst Case:
T_A = -30 to70oC
IOVCC = 1.65V to 3.3V
VCI = 2.5V to 3.3V
Includes Process Variance.

Note: X Do not care
(1) All pixels black
(2) Checker board one by one
(3) Checker board 4 by 4
(4) Grey-scale from top to bottom
(5) 20% Black, 80%White
(6) Black & White Checker board 8 by 8.
(7) Absolute Worst Case Patterns: Defined by Display Supplier
(8) Absolute Worst Case Patterns and Sequences: Defined by Display Supplier
(9) Absolute worst case VCI current is less than TBD mA in the case of CPU access is inactive, Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode.
(10) Absolute worst case IOVCC current is less than TBD mA in the case of CPU access is inactive, Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode.
(11) Inrush currents are not included in current consumption values

11.7 AC Characteristics

11.7.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-series MPU)

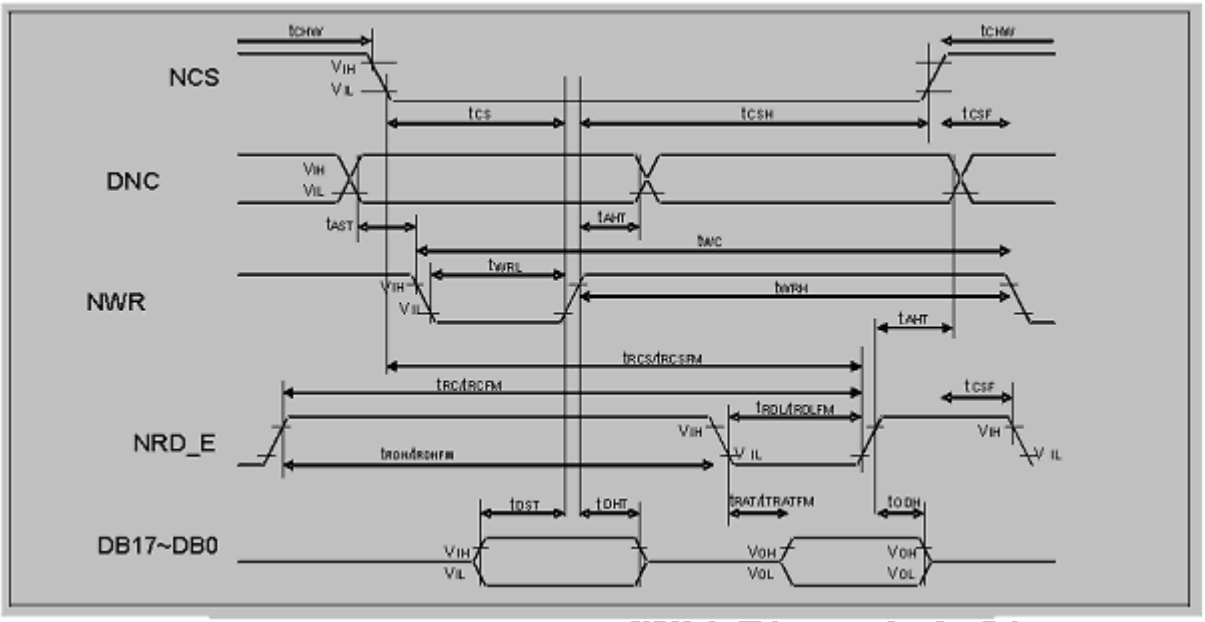


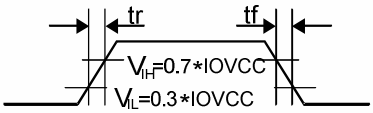
Figure 11. 1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-Series MPU)

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V,Ta = -30 to 70° C)

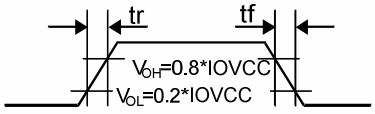
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
DNC_SCL	t_{AST}	Address setup time	0	-	ns	-
	t_{AHT}	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10	-		
NCS	t_{CHW}	Chip select "H" pulse width	0	-	ns	-
	t_{CS}	Chip select setup time (Write)	15	-		
	t_{RCS}	Chip select setup time (Read ID)	45	-		
	t_{RCSFM}	Chip select setup time (Read FM)	355	-		
	t_{CSF}	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10	-		
	t_{CSH}	Chip select hold time	10	-		
NWR_SCL	t_{WC}	Write cycle	66	-	ns	-
	t_{WRH}	Control pulse "H" duration	15	-		
	t_{WRL}	Control pulse "L" duration	15	-		
NRD(ID)	t_{RC}	Read cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	When read ID data
	t_{RDH}	Control pulse "H" duration (ID)	90	-		
	t_{RDL}	Control pulse "L" duration (ID)	45	-		
NRD(FM)	t_{RCFM}	Read cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	When read from frame memory
	t_{RDHFM}	Control pulse "H" duration (FM)	90	-		
	t_{RDLFM}	Control pulse "L" duration (FM)	355	-		
DB17 to DB0	t_{DST}	Data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum C_L=30pF For minimum C_L=8pF
	t_{DHT}	Data hold time	10	-		
	t_{RAT}	Read access time (ID)	-	40		
	t_{RATFM}	Read access time (FM)	-	340		
	t_{ODH}	Output disable time	20	80		

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



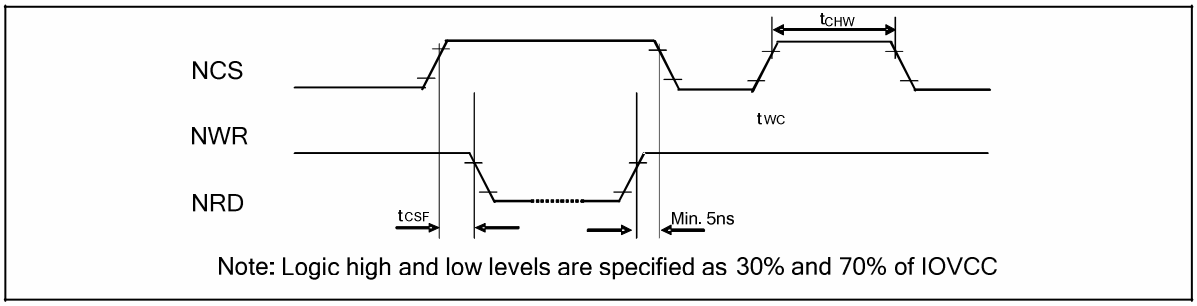


Figure 11. 2 Chip Select Timing

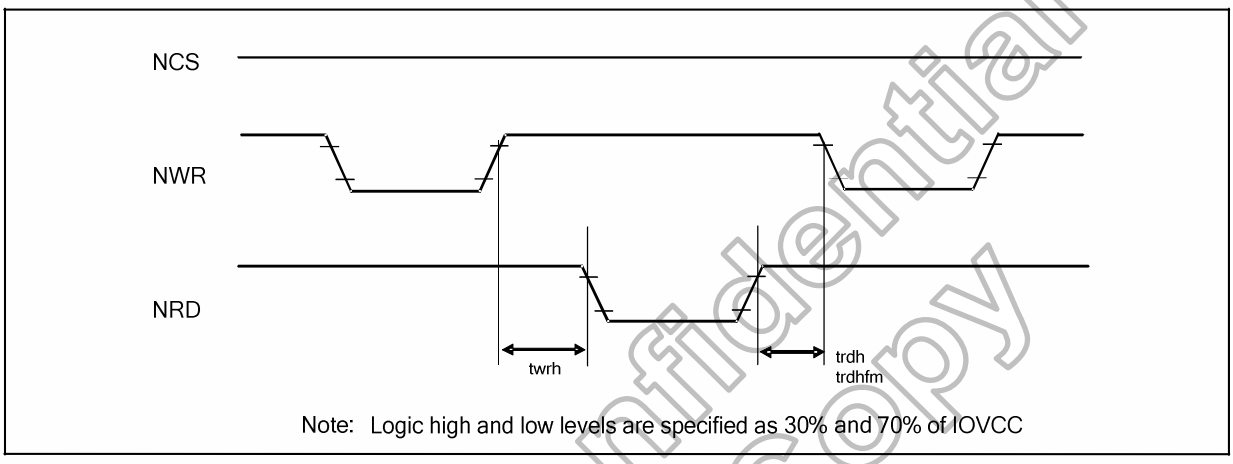


Figure 11. 3 Write to Read and Read to Write Timing

11.7.2 Serial Interface Characteristics

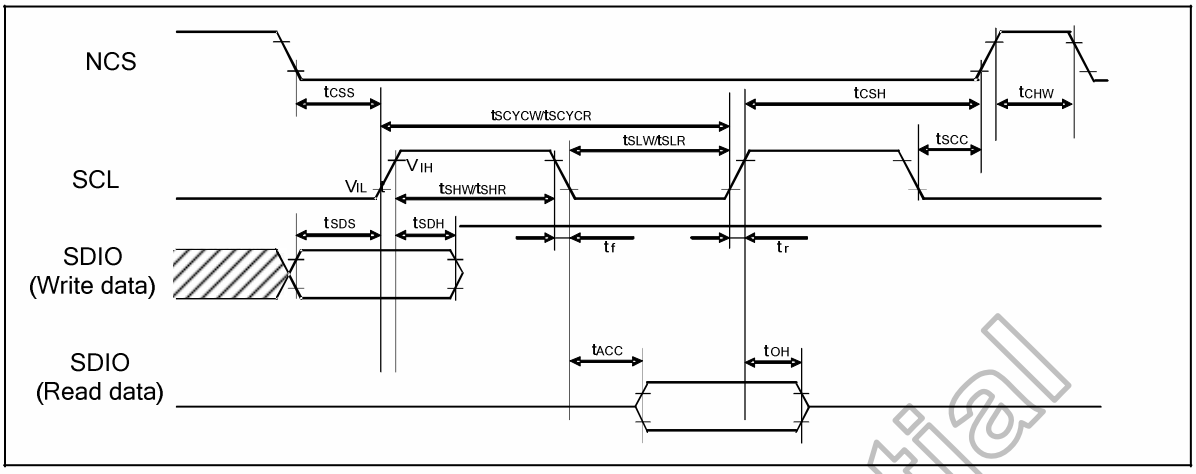


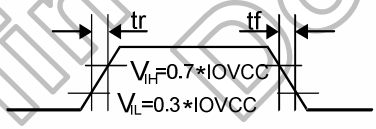
Figure 11. 4 Serial Interface Characteristics

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V,Ta = -30 to 70° C)

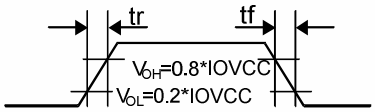
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Serial clock cycle (Write) SCL "H" pulse width (Write) SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	t_{SCYCW} t_{SHW} t_{SLW}	SCL	TBD TBD TBD	- - -	- - -	ns
Data setup time (Write) Data hold time (Write)	t_{SDS} t_{SDH}	SDIO	10 10	- -	- -	ns
Serial clock cycle (Read) SCL "H" pulse width (Read) SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	t_{SCYCR} t_{SHR} t_{SLR}	SCL	150 60 60	- - -	- - -	ns
Access Time	t_{ACC}	SDI for maximum C_L=30pF For minimum C_L=8pF	10	-	50	ns
Output disable time	t_{OH}	SDO For maximum C_L=30pF For minimum C_L=8pF	15	-	50	ns
SCL to Chip select	t_{SCC}	SCL, NCS	20	-	-	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	t_{CHW}	NCS	40	-	-	ns
Chip select setup time Chip select hold time	t_{CSS} t_{CSH}	NCS	15 15	- -	- -	ns

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

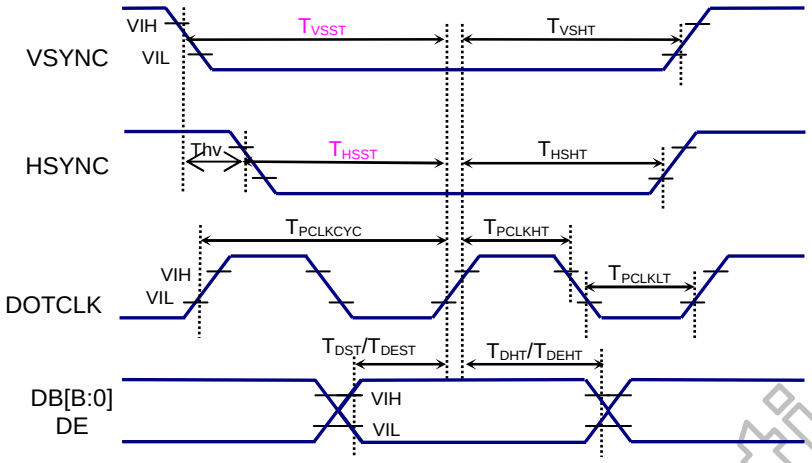
Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



11.7.3 RGB Interface Characteristics

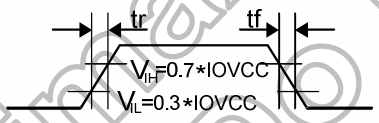


(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V,Ta = -30 to 70° C)

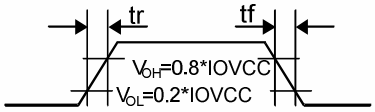
Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min	Type.	Max	
Pixel low pulse width	T_{CLKLT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Pixel high pulse width	T_{CLKHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. set-up time	T_{VSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. set-up time	T_{HSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable set-up time	T_{DEST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable hold time	T_{DEHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data set-up time	T_{DST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data hold time	T_{DHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Phase difference of sync signal falling edge	Thv	-	0	-	240	Dotclk

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

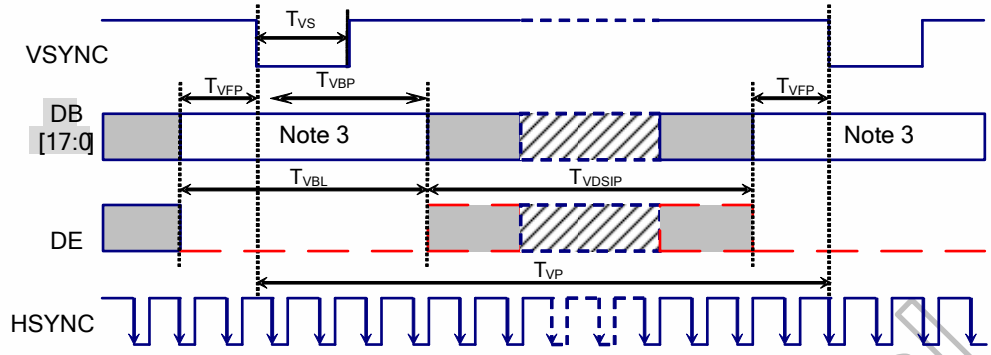
Input Signal Slope



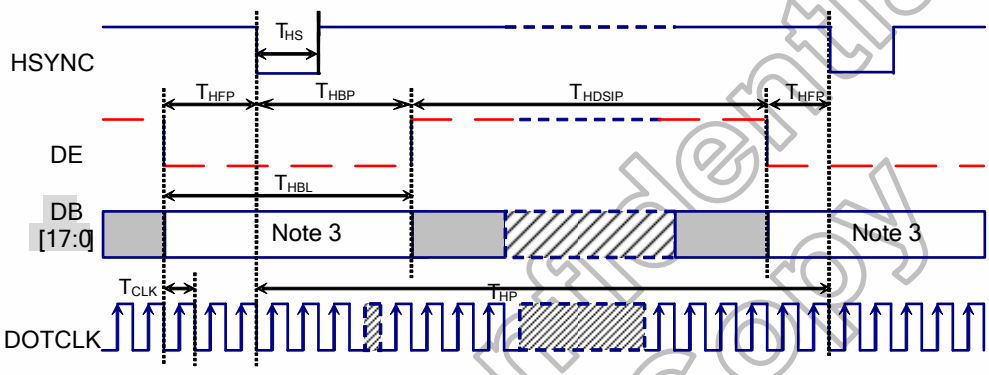
Output Signal Slope



Vertical Timing for RGB I/F



Horizontal Timing for RGB I/F



Item	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min	Type.	Max	
Vertical Timing						
Vertical cycle period	T_{VP}		324		TBD	HS
Vertical low pulse width	T_{VS}		2	2	TBD	HS
Vertical front porch	T_{VFP}		2	2	TBD	HS
Vertical back porch	T_{VBP}		2	6	TBD	HS
Vertical blanking period	T_{VBL}	$T_{VBP} + T_{VFP}$	4	8	TBD	HS
Vertical active area	T_{VDISP}			320		HS
						HS
						HS
Vertical refresh rate	TVRR	Frame rate	50	60	TBD	Hz
Horizontal Timing						
Horizontal cycle period	T_{HP}		244		TBD	DOTCLK
Horizontal low pulse width	T_{HS}		2	2	TBD	DOTCLK
Horizontal front porch	T_{HFP}		2	2	TBD	DOTCLK
Horizontal back porch	T_{HBP}		2	6	TBD	DOTCLK
Horizontal blanking period	T_{HBL}	$T_{HBP} + T_{HFP}$	4	8	TBD	DOTCLK
Horizontal active area	T_{HDISP}			240		DOTCLK
Pixel clock cycle TVRR=60Hz	f_{CLKCYC}		3.9		TBD	MHz

Note: (1) IOVCC=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.5 to 3.3V, VSSA=VSSD=0V, Ta=-30 to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)
(2) Data lines can be set to “High” or “Low” during blanking time – Don’t care.
(3) HP is multiples of DOTCLK.

11.7.4 Reset Input Timing

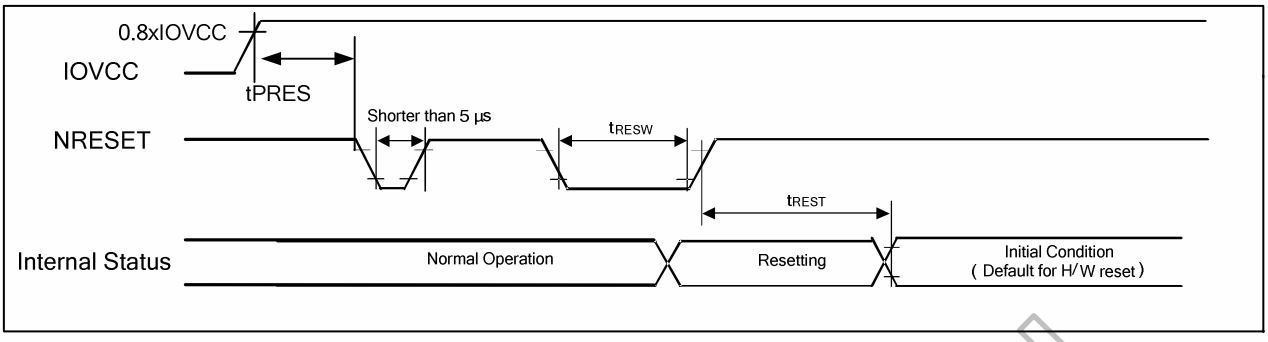


Figure 11. 5 Reset Input Timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Spec.			Note	Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
tRESW	Reset low pulse width(1)	NRESET	10	-	-	-	µs
tREST	Reset complete time(2)	-	-	-	5	When reset applied during STB mode	ms
		-		-	120	When reset applied during STB mode	ms
tPRES	Reset goes high level after Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	1	-	-	Reset goes high level after Power on	ms

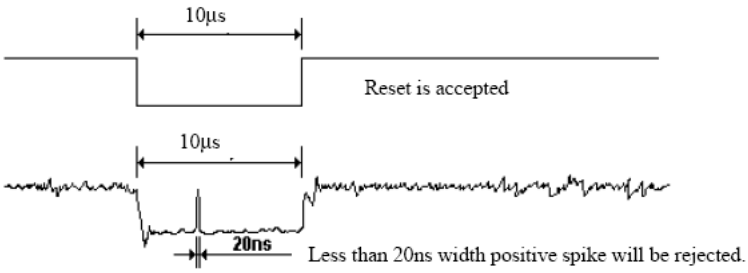
Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5 µ	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10 µs	Reset
Between 5 µs and 10 µs	Reset Start

(2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in STB Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in STB –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.

(3) During Reset Complete Time, VMF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.

(4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



(5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing !RES before sending commands. Also STB Out

12. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8347-D000 PDxxx	PD : mean COG xxx : mean chip thickness (µm), (default: 300 µm)

13. Revision History

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2008/04/17	New setup